

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT



2014

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014
HOUSTON, TEXAS



FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE
SUPPORTING
ACADEMIC
SUCCESS

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PREPARED BY THE
OFFICE OF FINANCE

2014 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2014



FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE
SUPPORTING
ACADEMIC
SUCCESS

HATTIE MAE WHITE
EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT CENTER
4400 WEST 18TH STREET
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77092-8501

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION	<u>PAGE</u>
Certificate of Board	v
Letter of Transmittal	vi
HISD Administrative Organizational Chart	xv
HISD Board of Education	xvi
Appointed Officials	xvii
ASBO Certificate of Excellence	xviii
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	xix
 FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Activities	19
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	23
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	25
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	26
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	28
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	29
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	30
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund (Unaudited)	69
Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Special Revenue Fund (Unaudited)	70
Notes to Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)	71
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	74
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	75
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	76
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	78
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	79
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	80
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Agency Funds	82
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds	83

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

Other Supplementary Information:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund..... 85

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget and Actual – Capital Renovation Fund..... 86

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position -
Budget and Actual – Food Service Fund..... 87

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

Financial Trends:

Net Assets by Component 91

Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expense)/Revenue 92

General Revenues and Total Changes in Net Position 93

Governmental Funds Fund Balances 94

Governmental Funds Revenues 95

Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio 96

Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances 97

Revenue Capacity:

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property 99

Property Tax Exemptions..... 100

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates..... 101

Principal Property Taxpayers..... 102

Property Tax Levies and Collections 103

Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable 104

Debt Capacity:

Legal Debt Margin Information..... 105

Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding 106

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt..... 107

Outstanding Debt by Type 108

Demographic and Economic:

Demographic Information 109

Principal Employers 110

Operating:

District Employees by Function 111

Student Information – General 112

Gifted and Talented/Special Education Student Data..... 113

LEP/Economically Disadvantaged Student Data 114

Teacher Information – General..... 115

Teacher Information – Education..... 116

School Building Information 117

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)



2014
INTRODUCTION
SECTION

FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

Houston Independent School District

Harris County

101-912-IV

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached auditors' reports of the above-named school district were reviewed and approved for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, at a meeting of the Board of Education of such school district on the 13th day of November 2014.



Anna Eastman
Secretary, Board of Education
Houston Independent School District



Juliet Stipeche
President, Board of Education
Houston Independent School District



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

HATTIE MAE WHITE EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT CENTER
4400 WEST 18th STREET • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77092-8501

TERRY B. GRIER, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools

www.houstonisd.org
www.twitter.com/HoustonISD

November 13, 2014

Members of the Board of Education and
Citizens of the Houston Independent School District:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Houston Independent School District (the “District” or “HISD”) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, is submitted herewith. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is management’s report of financial operations to the Board of Education (the “Board”), taxpayers, grantor agencies, employees, the Texas Education Agency, and other interested parties. The government-wide financial statements in this report provide an overview of the District’s governmental and business-type activities, as well as its non-fiduciary blended component units. The detailed fund financial statements describe specific activities of each fund used in accounting for the District’s financial transactions. This report was prepared by the District’s Office of Finance in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and reporting standards as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”).

Responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the financial statements and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. We believe that the data, as presented, is accurate in all material respects; that information is presented in a manner designed to set forth fairly the financial position and results of operations of the District as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the District’s financial activities have been included.

Generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (“MD&A”). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District’s MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

DISTRICT PROFILE

The District was created and incorporated by an act of the Thirty-Eighth Legislature of the State of Texas in 1923. As an independent school district, a nine-member board of trustees elected from single-member districts constitutes the governing body. Based on legislative authority codified in the Texas Education Code, the trustees (1) have exclusive power and duty to govern and oversee the District; (2) can acquire and hold real and personal property, sue and be sued, and hold all rights and titles to school property; (3) shall have power to levy and collect taxes and to issue bonds; (4) can contract for appointed officers, teachers, and other personnel as well as for goods and services; and (5) have the right of eminent domain to acquire real property.

The District, with over 210,000 students and encompassing 333 square miles within greater Houston, is the seventh-largest public school system in the nation and the largest in Texas. HISD is an ethnically diverse district. Recent statistics indicate a student population that is 61.9 percent Hispanic, 25.2 percent African-American, 8.2 percent White and 3.5 percent Asian. About 100 different languages are spoken by students throughout the District and over 62,000 students are English language learners.

The District has 283 schools, including 9 early childhood centers, 146 elementary schools, 40 middle schools, 46 high schools and 42 combined/other. A list of school buildings with year of construction can be found in the Statistical Data Section.

As required by GAAP, the financial statements of the reporting entity include those of the District (the primary government) and its component units in conformity with GASB Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the District are financially accountable, or for which the relationship to the District is such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The District's blended component unit, although a legally separate entity, is in substance part of the District's operations, and data from this entity is combined with data of the primary government.

The criteria used to determine whether an organization is a component unit of the District includes financial accountability of the District for the component unit, appointment of a voting majority, ability to impose the District's will on the component unit, and whether there is a financial benefit or burden to the District.

For financial reporting purposes, the Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation ("Public Facility Corporation") is included in the operations and activities of the District because of the fiscal dependency criteria outlined in GASB Statement No. 14.

Organizational Philosophy

The core ideology of the Houston Independent School District outlines the direction of the District and the expectation held for all employees. Our purpose defines what we are, our core values define who we are, and our strategic intent and goals define how we intend to achieve our purpose. Simply, this philosophy is the foundation for the District's continued success.

Purpose

The Houston Independent School District exists to strengthen the social and economic foundation of Houston by assuring its youth the highest quality elementary and secondary education available anywhere.

Strategic Intent

To earn so much respect from the citizens of Houston that HISD becomes their K-12 educational system of choice.

Core Values

- **Safety Above All Else**
Safety takes precedence over all else. A safe environment must be provided for every student and employee.
- **Student Learning Is the Main Thing**
All decisions and actions, at any level, focus on and support "the main thing": effective student learning.

- **Focus on Results and Excellence**
Each employee focuses on results and excellence in individual and organizational efforts.
- **Parents Are Partners**
Parents are valued partners in the educational process, serving as the child's teacher in the home. All school and district activities will give proper consideration to the involvement of parents.
- **Common Decency**
All members of the organization, both students and employees, deserve and must receive respectful and courteous treatment.
- **Human Capital**
Through recruitment, retention, dismissal and professional development programs, the district will work to make sure students are served by the top talent available, from teachers to superintendents.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK



Houston, the fourth largest and most diverse city in the United States, is a dynamic world-class city. Houston is a leader in numerous industries, including manufacturing, healthcare services, engineering, and oil and gas. In addition to great businesses, you'll find professional sports, first-class museums and theatre, and an exquisite restaurant scene. Houston is known for oil, NASA, urban sprawl and business-friendly policies. Forbes' recently named the Bayou City the 4th Most Coolest City in America and ranked Houston No. 15 on the list of best big cities with business and career growth jobs as the city hummed through the recession and enjoyed job growth while ranking No.1 for manufacturing job

opportunities. As of September 2014, the Department of Commerce ranked Houston the No.1 metro area for product exports. The University Business Incubator (UBI) Index, named Houston's Rice University as the Top Global University Business Incubator in June 2014.

Employment in the Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown Metropolitan Statistical Area stood at 2,886,500 in June 2014, up 87,500 from one year earlier per the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. The same report noted that among the 12 largest metropolitan areas in the country, Houston ranked second in the rate of job growth and third in the number of jobs added.

Houston is no longer a one-industry city. Though energy is the dominant force in the area and oil directed drilling has returned to normal levels, international trade, transportation, education and health care play critical roles in the city's economy.



International City

Houston is truly an international city. More than one-fifth of all residents are foreign born. International migration represents approximately one-fourth of the region's total population growth over the past decade. Houston has 92 consulates, the third largest in the nation. The city leads the Southwest with 20 foreign banks from nine nations. The Port of Houston, a 25-mile-long complex of private and public facilities, is consistently ranked first in U.S. imports and handles 65% of all major U.S. project cargo.

Transportation

The Houston Airport System ("HAS") is comprised of three airports: Bush Intercontinental Airport, Hobby Airport and Ellington Airport. HAS supports over 234,000 regional jobs and contributes over \$27 billion to the local economy. In 2014, HAS served over 51.9 million passengers. The Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County ("METRO") operates a bus and light rail system. For the period, July 2013 to June 2014, METRO had a weekday average ridership of 277,379.

Education and Health Services

According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Houston's Super Sectors, education and health services, added 12,500 jobs between June 2013 and June 2014. This is an increase of 3.7% and higher than the national increase average of 1.9%.

The Texas Medical Center ("TMC") represents one of Houston's major economic drivers and core industries with an estimated regional annual economic impact of \$14 billion. The TMC is also one of Houston's largest employers with 106,000 employees.

The internationally renowned, 1,345-acre TMC is the world's largest medical center complex with 52 member institutions, including leading medical, academic and research institutions. Member institutions include 21 hospitals, 13 support organizations, eight academic and research institutions, six nursing programs, three public health organizations, three medical schools, two universities, two pharmacy schools and a dental school. TMC's The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center continues to be ranked as one of the nation's top two cancer centers in U.S. News and World Reports' annual rankings of the best hospitals for cancer care.



Summary

Houston's strategic location and core strengths, including an expanding energy sector, very strong exports and imports, cutting-edge medical advancements, and technology breakthroughs across industries, uniquely position the city to play a vital role in meeting national and global market demands. At a time of unprecedented geopolitical demographic shifts affecting markets worldwide, Houston stands as a leader among U. S. cities of the 21st century.

Accounting Systems and Budgetary Control

The diverse nature of the District's operations and the necessity of legal compliance preclude recording the financial transactions of the District in a single fund. The District's accounting system is organized and operated on a "fund basis." Each fund is a distinct, self-balancing accounting entity. The various funds are fully described in Note 1 of the "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements."

In developing, evaluating, and improving the District's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of the internal control structure. Internal controls are designed to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and those transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and recorded properly to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

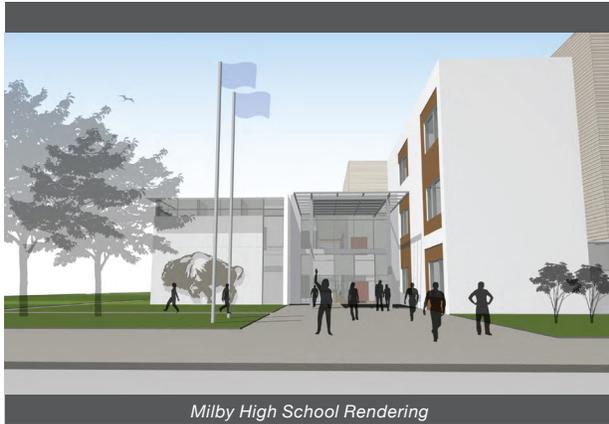
All internal control evaluations occur within the above-mentioned framework. We believe the District's internal control structure adequately safeguards assets and provides reasonable assurance of the proper recording of financial transactions.

As a recipient of federal, state, and local grants, the District is also responsible for an adequate internal control structure that ensures compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to these grants. All funded grants are subject to testing as part of the District's Single Audit as mandated by the Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") Circular A-133. The internal control structure is subject to periodic reviews by management.

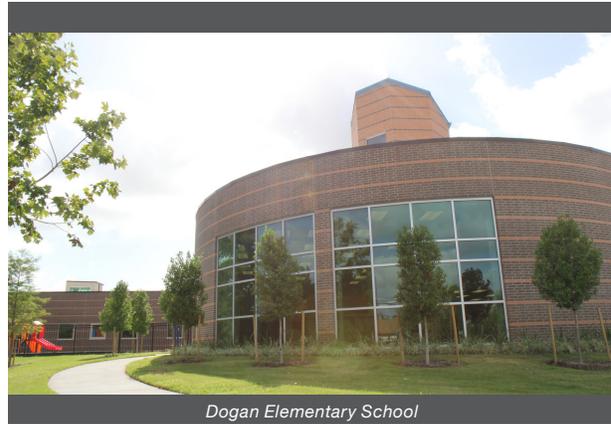
As a part of the District's Single Audit, tests are conducted to determine the adequacy of the internal control structure as related to federal award programs as well as compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The major results of the District's Single Audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, reported no instances of material weaknesses in the internal control structure over federal awards.

The District's financial system allows work-location supervisors access to a variety of business and financial reports on a real-time basis. All reports show summaries and details for transactions.

The District utilizes a line-item budget of proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The emphasis of the budget process is to identify the activities requiring resources and to rank those activities according to the needs of the entire District. Budgetary control is maintained at the function level by organizational unit through the encumbrance of estimated purchase amounts and other expenditures prior to the execution of contracts, approval of personnel transactions, or release of purchase orders to vendors. Those obligations which would result in an overrun of appropriated funds are not released until additional appropriations are made available.



Milby High School Rendering



Dogan Elementary School

Capital Projects Funding

The Capital Renovation Fund was created to account for the District's capital projects and includes the 2007 and 2012 bond programs.

In November 2012, Houston voters by a margin of nearly 2 to 1 approved a \$1.89 billion bond referendum to replace and repair 40 schools, including 29 high schools. In addition, the bond program includes funds that will benefit students across the District including funding for technology upgrades, replacement of regional field houses, athletics facilities improvements, middle school restroom renovations, and safety and security upgrades.



The majority of the 2007 program is provided by \$805 million in bond referendum funds approved by voters in November 2007. As of June 30, 2014, 136 of the approximately 180 projects were complete with 90% of the funds committed.

The Public Facility Corporation ("PFC") was established to issue bonds to provide for the acquisition of and placement in service of educational facilities in accordance with the Public Facility Corporation Act. In May 2010, the PFC issued bonds to fund construction of four new schools. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, facilities acquisition and construction expenditures for the Capital Renovation Fund and the PFC amounted to \$175,731,223.

Long-term Financial Planning

The District is subject to a target revenue formula for school district funding. Under the target revenue methodology, the District's maintenance and operations revenue from property taxes and state aid is capped. As collections from property taxes increase, state aid is reduced by the same amount. The District is challenged with providing salary increases and other inflationary fixed costs within a capped budget. Therefore, the District is constantly adjusting future projections as costs in the market shift and as changes are proposed or adopted by the Texas Legislature.

Major Initiatives

The Houston Independent School District's Declaration of Beliefs and Visions has been the District's roadmap to success for two decades. A statement of HISD's instructional and operational philosophy, Beliefs and Visions has guided the district to ever-higher levels of student achievement and financial stability. Included are the following five core initiatives that have enabled the transformation of HISD.

Effective Teacher in Every Classroom

To be the best school system in the country, HISD works to ensure that every student learns from effective teachers. This means bringing the most talented teachers to HISD, giving the teachers the support they need to be successful, and retaining teachers who excel in the classroom. The District continues to build a new HISD that helps teachers reach their full potential and meet their professional goals with useful appraisals, individualized support, new career pathways, and smart, focused recruitment and selection. The new HISD focuses on what matters most: ensuring that every student is learning and growing.

Effective Principal in Every School

To ensure principals are empowered instructional leaders with clear expectations, the District focuses on key strategies to 1) design and implement a rigorous, fair principal appraisal system; 2) create clear standards and recommended practices to guide decision making; 3) institute stronger principal recruiting practices; 4) implement a more robust instructional leadership development program; and 5) develop standards and support for safe, secure, and healthy school environments.

Rigorous Instructional Standards and Supports

While the District maintains our decentralized model and continues to be a district of choice, HISD has established a common rigorous instructional foundation across all schools with established, specific approaches for addressing under performance so that every student has the support required to achieve and meet the requirements for college and career success.

Data-Driven Accountability

The strategic use of data to track and monitor performance and hold leadership accountable is critical to the District's success. The District is investing in new and more robust technology infrastructure, systems, and processes to address and enable HISD to use key data to inform its decisions and manage high levels of performance districtwide.

Culture of Trust Through Action

A powerful sense of community and a shared direction among all stakeholders is crucial to the successful transformation of HISD. Therefore, throughout the process of developing a plan of transformation, the District moved toward a communications approach that is more interactive and transparent and better takes advantage of new technology. In order for HISD to create a culture of trust through action, the District fosters effective, timely, two-way internal and external communication to engage staff members, parents and community members. The District uses meaningful engagement and increased communication with parents and key stakeholders from the business, philanthropic, religious, and greater community through use of public surveys, public meetings, town hall forums, televised call-in programs, and online feedback.

2013 Broad Prize for Urban Education

Houston ISD was named the nation's first two-time winner of the prestigious Broad Prize for Urban Education, which recognizes each year the public school system that has demonstrated the greatest overall performance and improvement in student achievement while reducing achievement gaps among poor and minority students. HISD won the first Broad Prize awarded in 2002.

Independent Audit

The Texas Education Code Section 44.008 requires an annual audit of the accounts, financial records, and transactions of the District by independent certified public accountants selected by the Board. The District is in compliance and the independent auditors' report has been included in this report.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Perhaps no responsibility is as great as that of educating our youth, and all of our efforts lead back to the classroom. Given that the District's academic advancements are dependent upon its fiscal successes, it is imperative that HISD continue to improve upon its reporting proficiencies. The following text cites awards received by the District for financial reporting excellence and the related acknowledgments in this regard.

GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. This was the 41st consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a District must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

ASBO Certificate of Excellence

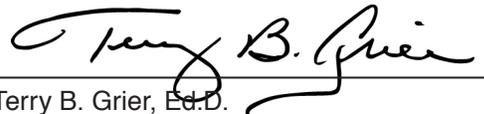
The District received the Association of School Business Officials' ("ASBO") Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. The District has received this award for 35 consecutive years. This award certifies that the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report substantially conforms to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the ASBO.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the dedicated services of the entire staff of the District's Office of Finance. Also, we would like to express our appreciation to other departments, schools, and individuals who assisted in its preparation.

Moreover, we wish to thank and express appreciation to the administrators and other employees of the District for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the District in a responsible and progressive manner.

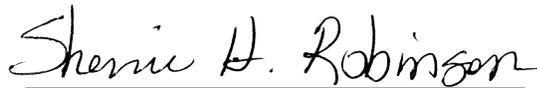
Respectfully submitted,



Terry B. Grier, Ed.D.
Superintendent of Schools



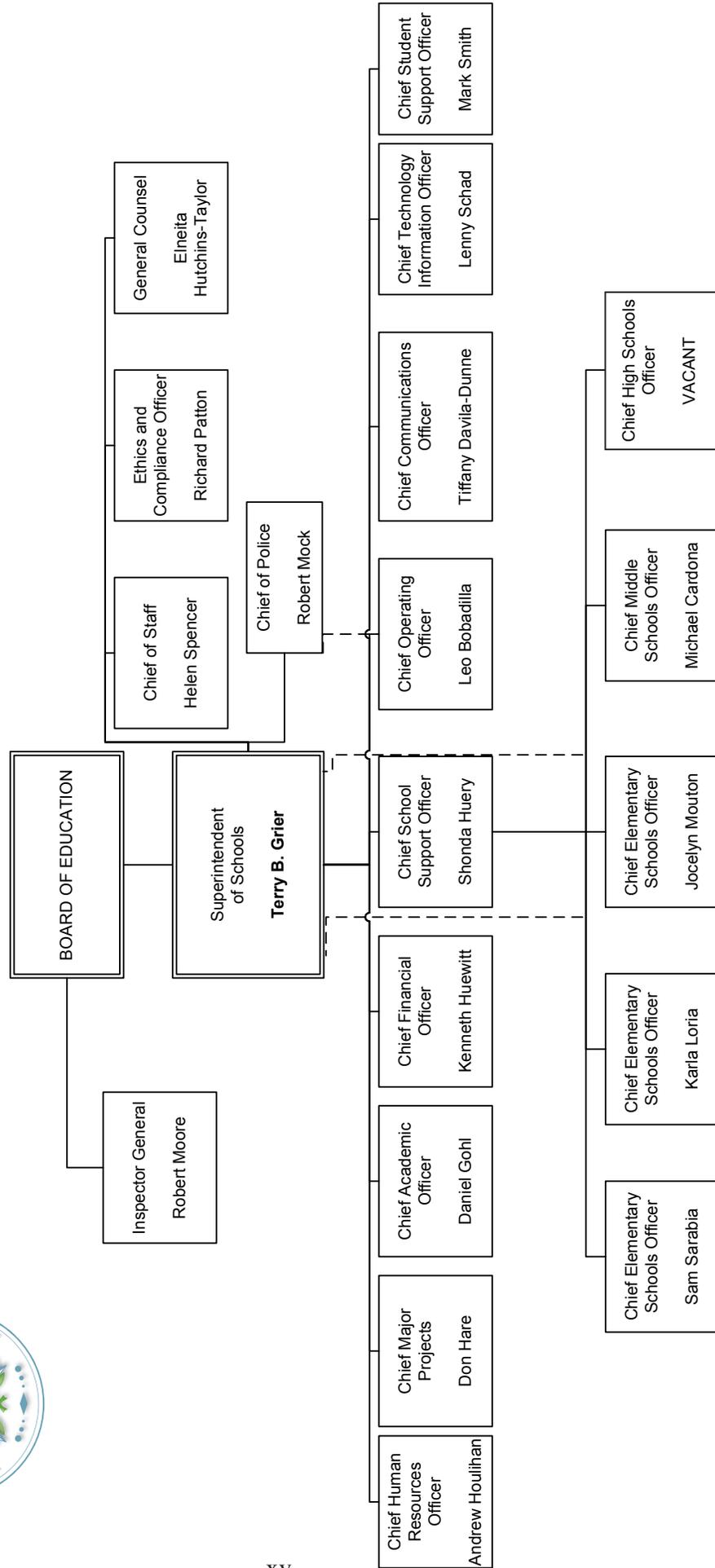
Kenneth Huewitt
Chief Financial Officer



Sherrie H. Robinson
Controller

Organizational Chart

June 30, 2014



2013-2014 HISD BOARD OF EDUCATION



Juliet Stipeche
District VIII
President



Rhonda Skillern-Jones
District II
First Vice President



Manuel Rodriguez Jr.
District III
Second Vice President



Anna Eastman
District I
Secretary



Wanda Adams
District IX
Assistant Secretary



Paula Harris
District IV



Michael L. Lunceford
District V



Greg Meyers
District VI



Harvin C. Moore
District VII



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Hattie Mae White Educational Support Center • 4400 West 18th Street • Houston, Texas 77092-8501
www.HoustonISD.org • www.facebook.com/HoustonISD • www.twitter.com/HoustonISD



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Appointed Officials as of June 30, 2014

Terry B. Grier	Superintendent of Schools
Leo Bobadilla	Chief Operating Officer
Tiffany Dávila-Dunne	Chief Communications Officer
Kenneth Huewitt	Chief Financial Officer
Andrew Houlihan	Chief Human Resources
Shonda Huery Hardman	Chief School Support Officer
Mark Smith	Chief Student Support Officer
Daniel Gohl	Chief Academic Officer
Helen Spencer	Chief of Staff
Lenny Schad	Chief Technology Information Officer
Richard Patton	Ethics and Compliance Officer
Elneita Hutchins-Taylor	General Counsel
Don Hare	Chief Major Projects Officer
Robert Moore	Inspector General
Samuel Sarabia	Chief Elementary Schools Officer
Karla Loria	Chief Elementary Schools Officer
Jocelyn Mouton	Chief Elementary Schools Officer
Michael Cardona	Chief Middle Schools Officer
Vacant	Chief High Schools Officer

Association of School Business Officials International



*The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award
is presented to*

Houston Independent School District

For Its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Terrie S. Simmons".

Terrie S. Simmons, RSBA, CSBO
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "John D. Musso".

John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA
Executive Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Houston Independent School
District, Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2013

Executive Director/CEO

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)



2014
FINANCIAL
SECTION

FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS





2014
BASIC FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS

FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



Independent Auditors' Report

The Board of Education
Houston Independent School District:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Houston Independent School District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2014, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2014, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Budget and Actual- General Fund, Special Revenue Fund on pages 5–15 and 69-70 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Introductory and Statistical Sections and the Other Supplementary Information and Individual and Combining Fund Statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Other Supplementary Information and Individual and Combining Fund Statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Other Supplementary Information and Individual and Combining Fund Statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Introductory and Statistical Section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 13, 2014 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Deloitte's Touche LLP

November 13, 2014

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

Our discussion and analysis of Houston Independent School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. It should be read in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the basic financial statements which follow this section.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis provides information on both government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

On the government-wide financial statements, the assets of the District exceeded liabilities by \$1.963 billion. Of this amount, \$749 million is unrestricted. Total net position of the District increased from \$1.801 billion in fiscal year 2013 to \$1.963 billion in fiscal year 2014, an increase of approximately \$162 million. Total revenues increased \$269 million from \$2.053 billion in fiscal year 2013 to \$2.322 billion in fiscal year 2014.

The District's governmental funds financial statements reported a combined ending fund balance in fiscal year 2014 of \$1.268 billion. Of this amount, \$11 million is nonspendable in the General Fund, \$250 million is set aside for other purposes in the General Fund, and \$279 million is unassigned in the General Fund and is available for spending at the District's discretion. The combined ending fund balance of the District's governmental funds decreased \$120 million from \$1.388 billion in fiscal year 2013. This is due primarily to increased expenditures in instruction and plant and maintenance operations.

The District prepared a budget for the 2013-2014 fiscal year that had a decrease of \$5.5 million in appropriations with offsetting revenues, \$80.8 million in increases and \$9.1 million in decreases for a net increase to appropriations of \$66.2 million. The primary increases included \$16.5 million for supplemental instructional time and services for low performing schools, \$15.3 million for transfers out to debt service related to the District's \$.04 penny tax swap, \$13.9 million for intervention funding for reading and math failures, and \$3 million for gasoline for buses. Some of the major decreases included \$4 million for TRS above state minimum, \$1.5 million in unemployment insurance, \$1.3 million for targeted assistance program, and \$1.2 million for workers' compensation insurance.

During the course of 2013-2014, other amendments were made to the District's operating budget such as the carryovers from 2012-2013 which included: encumbrances of \$63.5 million, state ordered annexation of North Forest Independent School District ("NFISD") for \$46.6 million, unspent campus funds of \$6.9 million, capital outlay of \$2.4 million, and TRS on behalf of payments of \$1.8 million. Other budget amendments included items such as information technology projects for \$65.9 million, state incentive funding for annexation of NFISD of \$35.2 million and digital teaching platform for \$6.7 million. All increases or decreases to the District's budget are presented to the Board of Education for consideration and approval throughout the year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains required supplementary information and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

All of the District's services are reported in the government-wide financial statements, including instruction, student support services, student transportation, general administration, school leadership, facilities acquisition and construction, and food services. Property taxes, state and federal aid, and investment earnings finance most of the activities. Additionally, all capital and debt financing activities are reported here.

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers a broad overview of the District's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the District's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the District's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* details how the District's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Therefore, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from business-type activities that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the District itself, but also a legally separate entity for which the District is financially accountable. Financial information for this component unit is reported separately in the fund financial statements as a nonmajor governmental fund.

Fund Financial Statements

The District uses fund accounting to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes. The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant *funds*—not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes.

- Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants.
- The Board of Trustees establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes and grants.

All of the funds of the District can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the District's activities are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets can readily be converted to cash flow in and out, and (2) the balances left at year end that are available. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information on the subsequent page that explains the relationship (or differences) between them.

The District maintains five governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Capital Renovation Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the Capital Renovation Fund - Public Facility Corporation is presented as a nonmajor governmental fund on the same statements.

Proprietary funds are used to account for operations that are financed similar to those found in the private sector. These funds provide both long- and short-term financial information. The District maintains two types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The District uses enterprise funds to account for its food service, business development, and medicaid programs. The Food Service Fund is considered a major proprietary fund. The District uses internal service funds to report activities that provide services for the District's other programs and activities, i.e., health insurance, workers' compensation, print shop, and internal services. Because these services predominately benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities within the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and/or other funds. No fiduciary funds are used as clearing accounts to distribute financial resources to other funds. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. We exclude these activities from the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Immediately following the required supplementary information, combining statements are included for the nonmajor enterprise funds, the internal service funds, and the agency funds.

The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements. Figure A-1 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's government they cover and the types of information they contain.

Figure A-1. Major Features of the District's Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

	Fund Statements			
Type of Statements	Government-wide	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	All activities of the District (except fiduciary funds) and the Agency's component units	The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary	Activities the District operates similar to private businesses	Instances in which the District is the trustee or agent for someone else's resources
Required financial statements	◆ Statement of net position	◆ Balance sheet	◆ Statement of net position	◆ Statement of fiduciary net position
	◆ Statement of activities	◆ Statement of revenues, expenditures & changes in fund balances	◆ Statement of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position ◆ Statement of cash flows	◆ Statement of changes in fiduciary net position
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; the Agency's funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. The District's total net position was approximately \$1.963 billion at June 30, 2014. The District's governmental activities net position increased by \$149 million. The District's business-type activities net position increased by \$12 million.

The District's Condensed Statement of Net Position (in thousands of dollars)

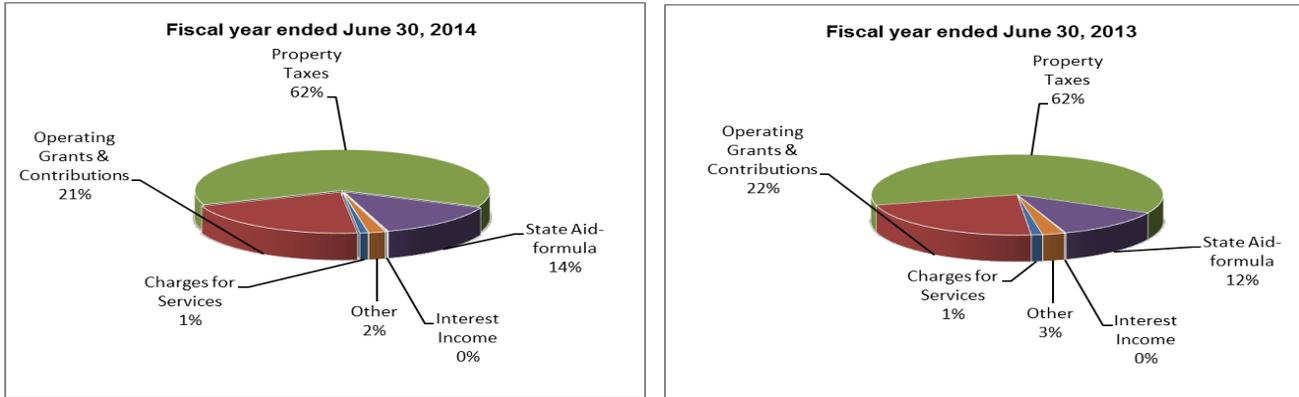
	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-type Activities</i>		<i>Total</i>		<i>Difference</i>
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013	
Current and other assets	\$ 1,701,326	1,886,087	\$ 74,502	\$ 62,605	\$ 1,775,828	\$ 1,948,692	\$ (172,864)
Capital assets	3,147,459	3,036,785	1,423	913	3,148,882	3,037,698	111,184
Total assets	<u>4,848,785</u>	<u>4,922,872</u>	<u>75,925</u>	<u>63,518</u>	<u>4,924,710</u>	<u>4,986,390</u>	<u>(61,680)</u>
Deferred outflows	16,269	-	-	-	16,269	-	16,269
Current liabilities	482,949	552,136	5,164	5,120	488,113	557,256	(69,143)
Long term liabilities	2,488,460	2,628,032	234	227	2,488,694	2,628,259	(139,565)
Total liabilities	<u>2,971,409</u>	<u>3,180,168</u>	<u>5,398</u>	<u>5,347</u>	<u>2,976,807</u>	<u>3,185,515</u>	<u>(208,708)</u>
Deferred Inflows	1,498	-	-	-	1,498	-	1,498
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	1,107,825	1,004,379	1,423	833	1,109,248	1,005,212	104,036
Restricted	84,103	65,936	20,427	15,052	104,530	80,988	23,542
Unrestricted	700,219	672,977	48,677	42,285	748,896	715,262	33,634
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,892,147</u>	<u>\$ 1,743,292</u>	<u>\$ 70,527</u>	<u>\$ 58,170</u>	<u>\$ 1,962,674</u>	<u>\$ 1,801,462</u>	<u>\$ 161,212</u>

Note: Fiscal Year 2013 has been restated for GASB 65 cost of issuance adjustments and GASB 69 amounts for the merger with North Forest Independent School District. See Notes 1 and 13 for more information.

Net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, furniture, and equipment) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding is \$1.109 billion. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the District's net position of \$104.5 million represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position of \$749 million may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations.

Changes in net position. The District's total revenues were \$2.322 billion. A significant portion, approximately 62 percent, of the District's revenue is from property taxes. Operating grants and contributions provided revenue of 21 percent, 14 percent comes from state aid - formula grants, while only 1 percent relates to charges for services. (See Figure A-2) The total cost of all programs and services was \$2.161 billion.

Figure A-2 District Sources of Revenue



Governmental Activities

The net position of the District’s governmental activities increased by \$149 million due to increases in maintenance and operations property tax and debt service property tax revenues and state aid sources. The total cost of all governmental activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 was \$2.036 billion. Funding for these governmental activities is by specific program revenue or through general revenues such as property taxes and investment earnings. The following is a summary of the governmental activities:

- The cost of all *governmental activities* this year was \$2.036 billion.
- Some of the *governmental activities* cost was funded by program revenues directly attributable to specific activities. These program revenues amounted to \$361 million.
- The remaining cost of *governmental activities* not directly funded by program revenues was \$1.675 billion of which \$1.432 billion was funded by property taxes and \$324 million was funded by state aid - not restricted to specific programs.

Business-type Activities

The net position of the District’s business-type activities increased by \$12 million due to an increase in food service and medicaid program revenues. Funding for these business-type activities is by specific program revenue or through general revenues such as investment earnings and miscellaneous sources. The following is a summary of the business-type activities:

- The cost of all *business-type activities* this year was \$125 million.
- The majority of the *business-type activities* cost was funded by program revenues directly attributable to specific activities. These program revenues amounted to \$157 million.

Changes in Net Position

The total net position of the District increased by \$161 million due to the following activities:

- Operating grants and contributions revenues increased by \$39 million mainly due to an increase in the Instructional Material Allotment (IMA).
- Property tax revenues increased \$165 million due to an increase in the total tax levy.
- State aid not restricted to federal programs increased by \$74 million primarily due to the annexation of North Forest ISD.
- Data processing services increased \$21 million due to a multi-year district-wide initiative to improve the District’s network infrastructure. These were board approved expenditures from the District’s unassigned fund balance.
- Plant maintenance and operations services increased \$27 million primarily due to the annexation of North Forest ISD.

The District's Changes in Net Position

(in thousands of dollars)

	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-type Activities</i>		<i>Total</i>	
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 3,134	\$ 2,505	\$ 19,073	\$ 22,920	\$ 22,207	\$ 25,425
Operating grants and contributions	358,083	328,936	138,265	128,754	496,348	457,690
General Revenues						
Property taxes	1,432,179	1,266,914	-	-	1,432,179	1,266,914
State aid - not restricted to specific programs	323,853	249,638	-	-	323,853	249,638
Earnings on investments	3,979	2,755	59	87	4,038	2,842
Other	42,455	49,706	1,055	980	43,510	50,686
Total revenues	<u>2,163,683</u>	<u>1,900,454</u>	<u>158,452</u>	<u>152,741</u>	<u>2,322,135</u>	<u>2,053,195</u>
Expenses						
Instruction	1,182,119	1,042,458	-	-	1,182,119	1,042,458
Instructional resources and media services	9,945	10,870	-	-	9,945	10,870
Instructional staff development	59,083	55,893	-	-	59,083	55,893
Curriculum development	6,140	5,622	-	-	6,140	5,622
Instructional leadership	25,360	18,901	-	-	25,360	18,901
School leadership	125,594	115,221	-	-	125,594	115,221
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	49,573	46,490	-	-	49,573	46,490
Social work services	3,201	1,709	-	-	3,201	1,709
Health services	20,089	18,126	-	-	20,089	18,126
Student transportation	54,382	49,178	-	-	54,382	49,178
Food service	740	1,853	-	-	740	1,853
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	15,883	15,820	-	-	15,883	15,820
General administration	36,400	32,136	-	-	36,400	32,136
Plant maintenance and operations	192,637	165,754	-	-	192,637	165,754
Security and monitoring services	21,717	19,354	-	-	21,717	19,354
Data processing services	68,775	47,360	-	-	68,775	47,360
Community services	4,872	4,117	-	-	4,872	4,117
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services	1,957	2,405	-	-	1,957	2,405
Interest and fiscal charges	92,547	102,760	-	-	92,547	102,760
Juvenile justice alternative education program	844	844	-	-	844	844
Tax reinvestment zone payments	53,642	51,017	-	-	53,642	51,017
Tax appraisal and collection	10,589	9,927	-	-	10,589	9,927
Food service	-	-	115,781	106,852	115,781	106,852
Other	-	-	9,054	12,962	9,054	12,962
Total expenses	<u>2,036,089</u>	<u>1,817,815</u>	<u>124,835</u>	<u>119,814</u>	<u>2,160,924</u>	<u>1,937,629</u>
Change in net position before transfers	127,594	82,639	33,617	32,927	161,211	115,566
Transfers	21,261	39,960	(21,261)	(39,960)	-	-
Change in net position	148,855	122,599	12,356	(7,033)	161,211	115,566
Beginning net position (restated, Note 1)	<u>1,743,292</u>	<u>1,617,372</u>	<u>58,171</u>	<u>64,757</u>	<u>1,801,463</u>	<u>1,682,129</u>
Ending net position	<u>\$ 1,892,147</u>	<u>\$ 1,739,971</u>	<u>\$ 70,527</u>	<u>\$ 57,724</u>	<u>\$ 1,962,674</u>	<u>\$ 1,797,695</u>

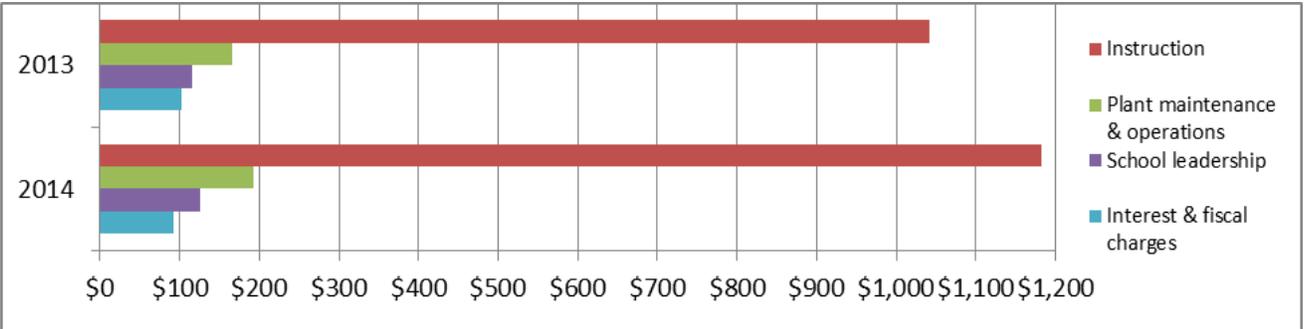
Note: For purposes of comparison with activities in the prior year, the FY2013 activities in this table have not been restated for the merger with North Forest Independent School District.

The following table presents the cost of the District's largest governmental functions as well as their related *net cost* (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid). The net cost reflects what was funded by local tax dollars, state revenues, and other miscellaneous general revenues.

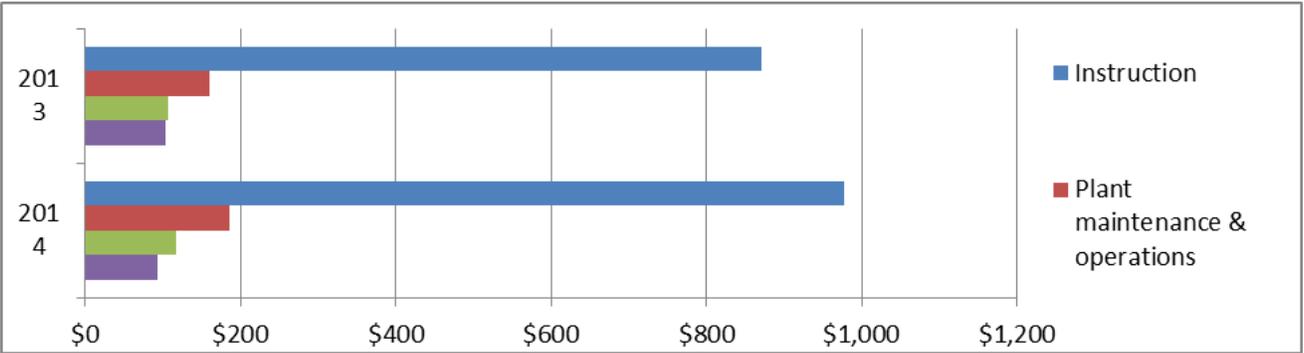
(in millions of dollars)

	<i>Total Cost of Services</i>		<i>Net Cost of Services</i>	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
Instruction	\$ 1,182	\$ 1,042	\$ 976	\$ 871
Plant maintenance & operations	\$ 193	\$ 166	\$ 186	\$ 159
School leadership	\$ 126	\$ 115	\$ 117	\$ 107
Interest & fiscal charges	\$ 93	\$ 103	\$ 93	\$ 103

Total Cost of Services



Net Cost of Services



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

Governmental Funds The District's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis as prescribed by the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*, Texas Education Agency, with the revenues being recorded when available and measurable to finance expenditures of the fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when services or goods are received and the fund liabilities are incurred. The general governmental operations include the following major funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the other nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation).

Revenues for general governmental functions totaled \$2.143 billion (excluding other sources) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014, an increase of 14.2 percent from the prior fiscal year. Property taxes were the largest source of revenue received by the District at 67.1 percent of total revenues. Property taxes are part of the District's target revenue funding system established by the 83rd Texas Legislature. The District earns \$5,788 per weighted average daily attendance ("WADA"). The difference between what the District collects in property taxes and the target revenue per WADA is made up in state funding through Available State Aid for Tax Reduction (ASATR). As property taxes increase, the amount of funding from the State of Texas decreases and vice versa. However, due to the increase in property values the District exceeded the minimum guaranteed revenue and no longer receives ASATR.

Expenditures for general governmental operations totaled \$2.301 billion during fiscal year 2014, an increase of 7.3 percent from fiscal year 2013. Increases in expenditures occurred in the functional areas of instruction, instructional staff development, curriculum development, instructional leadership, school leadership, guidance, counseling and evaluation services, social work services, health services, general administration, plant maintenance and operations, security and monitoring services, data processing services, community services, tax reinvestment zone payments, tax appraisal and collection services, and debt services.

The governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$1.268 billion, a decrease of \$120 million. The net decrease of the combined fund balances was comprised of fund balance decreases in the Capital Renovation Fund of \$145.4 million, increases in the General Fund of \$16.7 million, and increases in the Debt Service fund of \$8.1 million. Out of the combined fund balances, \$279.4 million constitutes unassigned fund balance. The remainder of the fund balance is non-spendable, restricted, committed, or assigned to indicate that it is not available for new spending.

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the District. The fund balance of the General Fund increased \$16.7 million during the fiscal year primarily due to increases in property tax and state revenues. At the end of the fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance represented 17.6 percent of the total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represented 34 percent of that same amount.

The Special Revenue Fund accounts for all grants received by the District from local, state, and federal sources. The ending fund balance of \$27.1 million consists of \$25 million which is restricted for E-rate activities and carryover funds for lost textbooks. The fund balance increased by \$1.87 million primarily due to a one-time transfer in from the General Fund for North Forest textbooks.

The Debt Service Fund has a total fund balance of \$146 million all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The net increase in fund balance during the period in the Debt Service Fund was \$8.1 million. The increase resulted primarily from increased property tax revenues along with the effect of including fund balances from the merger with North Forest Independent School District. The District makes semi-annual debt service payments in December/June, January/July, February/August, and March/September of each year. Debt service payments for the period ended June 30, 2014 included all scheduled payments including payments due within 30 days of year end.

The Capital Renovation Fund has a total fund balance of \$549.1 million of which \$445.8 million is restricted for rebuild construction programs. The fund balance decreased by \$145.4 million due to a decrease in miscellaneous local revenues and no sale of bond tranches issued in fiscal year 2014 for the current Rebuild 2012 Bond Program.

The Capital Renovation Fund – Public Facility Corporation has a total fund balance of \$6.1 million, all of which is restricted for finalizing construction of four schools and debt service costs for the Rebuild 2007 Program. There was no significant change in the fund balance.

Proprietary Funds The District maintains both enterprise funds and internal service funds. Information is presented separately in the proprietary fund statement of net position and in the proprietary fund statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position for the Food Service Fund, which is considered to be a major fund. The net position in the Food Service Fund as of June 30, 2014 was \$21.7 million. Of this amount, \$1.3 million represented the investment in capital assets and \$20.4 million was restricted. For the fiscal year, net position for Food Service Fund increased by \$5.9 million.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the District revised its budget several times. As a result, actual expenditures were \$207.3 million less than the final appropriated budget which resulted in positive variances. These variances are the result of salaries, benefits, consultants, and contracted services being budgeted at a greater amount than expenditures. Following were the key variances:

- \$102.4 million resulted primarily from unspent technology project funds
- \$50.4 million resulted from staffing adjustments (all areas including salaries, substitutes, stipends, overtime, and benefits)
- \$30.2 million resulted from plant maintenance and operations

Staffing is budgeted at one hundred percent of actual salary. Budget amounts for vacant positions are monitored to ensure that only limited revisions are allowed for departments. Schools have a more flexible revision policy but cannot take excess salary budgets for non-salary uses.

The final budgeted amount for revenues was \$1.67 billion (excluding other sources). Actual revenues are under the revised budget by \$6.7 million primarily due to losses resulting from taxable value lawsuits.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL ASSETS

The District had invested \$3.147 billion, net of depreciation, in a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles. This amount represents a net increase (including additions, deductions, and depreciation) of \$111 million over last year.

District's Capital Assets

(net of depreciation, in thousands of dollars)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Percentage Change 2014-2013
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013	
Land	\$ 248,167	\$ 222,014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 248,167	\$ 222,014	11.78%
Buildings and Improvements	2,449,650	2,433,655	-	-	2,449,650	2,433,655	0.66%
Vehicles	36,045	37,167	234	300	36,279	37,467	-3.17%
Furniture and equipment	88,409	72,921	1,189	613	89,598	73,534	21.85%
Construction in progress	325,188	271,028	-	-	325,188	271,028	19.98%
Total	\$ 3,147,459	\$ 3,036,785	\$ 1,423	\$ 913	\$ 3,148,882	\$ 3,037,698	3.66%

During 2014, the District opened the following schools: Atherton ES, Dogan ES, and Sherman ES. As of June 30, 2014, the District had fully funded construction commitments of \$173,184,871. More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in Note 6 of the "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements."

Long Term Debt

As of June 30, 2014, the District had net bonded debt outstanding of \$2.394 billion. The District debt totals included \$291.3 million in Variable Rate Bonds outstanding at fiscal year end. The ratio of net general bonded debt to assessed valuation and the amount of bonded debt per student are useful indicators of the District's debt position. This data reflects a decrease in the ratio of net bonded debt to assessed value to 1.91 percent, as compared to 2.22 percent last year.

The District assumed \$59.6 million of debt originally issued by North Forest Independent School District as part of the annexation ordered by the Texas Education Agency effective on July 1, 2014. The assumed debt was comprised of \$55.9 million in general obligation bonds and \$3.7 million in maintenance tax notes.

Variable rate debt decreased by \$21.7 million resulting from the redemption of existing variable rate debt. Variable rate debt as a percentage of total debt outstanding as of June 30, 2014 is 11.9 percent.

The District did not issue any contractual obligations or maintenance notes during the year ended June 30, 2014. Contractual obligations, with a remaining balance of \$31,020,000, were issued for the purpose of acquiring personal property assets and are authorized pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas, including the Public Property Finance Act, Section 271.001 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Interest earnings on proceeds from debt issued since May 15, 1989, are subject to arbitrage regulations contained in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. The District records the liability as an assigned part of fund balance, if needed, on an annual basis. As of June 30, 2014 no arbitrage rebate liability exists.

More detailed information about the District's long term debt is presented in Note 8 of the "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements."

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The 2013-2014 fiscal year had a growth in the tax levy of approximately \$191.3 million (15.2% increase) as compared to the 2012-2013 fiscal year. However, a portion of this increase was an offset to state aid due to the state's target revenue funding formula which adjusts the state's share by the changes in the District's tax revenues. In addition to the changes in the tax levy, the District still had a shortfall in state funding due to the state's budget deficit from the 82nd legislature in May 2011. The District's budget was reduced for 2011-2012 and 2012-2013 by approximately \$121 million for the biennium.

The 2014-2015 state revenue projections are based on an estimated average daily attendance (ADA) of 190,349 students or 262,051 based on a weighted average daily attendance.

In May 2013, the 83rd Legislature put \$3.4 billion back into Public Education for the 2013-2015 biennium. However, the funds were not put back into the funding formula in the same way they were taken out back in 2011. For HISD, the District's allocated portion for fiscal year 2013-2014 will be approximately \$142 million of which \$139.9 million came from an increase in the local roll value and state aid actually dropped \$89.4 million. This does not include the increase in state funding due to the incentive funds for the annexation of NFISD since those funds are not being used for operational purposes and are temporary in nature. Accordingly, the total funding increase to HISD will be approximately \$194.5 million over the biennium.

The Legislature put the funds back in through several changes to the funding formula.

1. The basic allotment was increased from \$4,765 to \$4,950 in 2013-2014 and to \$5,040 in 2014-2015. This basic amount is the base amount generated by every student in HISD.
2. The Regular Program Adjustment Factor ("RPAF") in the 82nd Legislature was reduced which reduced funding to districts. The 83rd Legislature increased the "RPAF" from .98 (98%) to 1.00 (100%) of funding for the basic program which puts funds back into the District's budget.
3. The Equalized Wealth Level was changed from \$476,500 to \$495,000 in 2013-2014 and \$504,000 in 2014-2015. This is the level at which a district becomes Chapter 41 ("Robin Hood") and has to send a portion of local property taxes to the state.
4. The Target Reduction Factor ("TRF") is being increased from .9235 to .9263 for the biennium. As this number changes, it determines how much of the hold harmless a district receives from the state for reducing property taxes state- wide in 2007.

For 2014-2015, taxable property value was projected to increase by approximately \$17.5 billion (14.97%) from the 2013-2014 original budget. In the 2014-2015 fiscal year, the District will move out of the funding formula's ASATR (Available State Aid for Tax Reduction) and will no longer receive supplemental funds for reducing the tax rate in 2006-2007. However, under the hold-harmless provision, the increase in local property value will still be partially offset by state aid. The District is still subject to less Target Revenue due to the funding cuts; however, shifts in property taxes will provide some additional state revenue to the District.

The 2014-2015 General Fund operating budget had a net increase of \$95.7 million. Budget adjustments include the following major items:

Major increases with offsetting revenue to the General Fund budget include:

- North Forest ISD Annexation - \$46.6 million
- Salary increases - \$41.1 million
- TRS contribution - \$12.9 million
- Capital outlay - \$5.1 million
- Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ") - \$3.2 million

Major decreases to the General Fund carryover budget include:

- Transfer of three pennies and other debt service - \$51.0 million
- ASPIRE - \$6 million

One-time funding to the General Fund include

- Campus per unit allocation (\$55 per unit) - \$12.6 million
- SAP financial system upgrade - \$4.4 million

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Chief Financial Officer, at 4400 West 18th Street, Houston, Texas 77092, or call (713) 556-6600.

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2014

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,928,890	\$ 104,939	\$ 3,033,829
Investments	1,499,297,035	59,907,580	1,559,204,615
Delinquent taxes receivable - net of estimated uncollectible taxes	36,862,093	-	36,862,093
Accounts receivable	131,363,684	26,901,227	158,264,911
Internal balances	17,743,339	(17,743,339)	-
Inventories	3,104,039	4,985,329	8,089,368
Other assets	10,027,018	345,892	10,372,910
Land	248,167,052	-	248,167,052
Construction in progress	325,188,261	-	325,188,261
Buildings and improvements	3,583,337,647	-	3,583,337,647
Furniture and equipment	394,531,725	9,877,433	404,409,158
Vehicles	113,635,573	1,993,570	115,629,143
Accumulated depreciation	(1,517,401,038)	(10,447,737)	(1,527,848,775)
Total assets	4,848,785,318	75,924,894	4,924,710,212
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred losses on debt refundings	16,268,901	-	16,268,901
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	97,875,033	3,982,690	101,857,723
Accrued salaries and related expenses	100,037,507	610,285	100,647,792
Other liabilities	59,408,112	-	59,408,112
Unearned revenues	3,694,113	439,016	4,133,129
Interest payable	48,767,110	-	48,767,110
Long-term liabilities:			
Portion due or payable within one year:			
Bonds payable	100,516,698	-	100,516,698
Contractual obligations payable	13,705,000	-	13,705,000
Notes payable	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Lease purchases	4,572,455	-	4,572,455
Accretion payable	28,310,040	-	28,310,040
Compensated absences payable	3,069,688	132,329	3,202,017
Claims payable	17,993,729	-	17,993,729
Portion due or payable after one year:			
Bonds payable	2,327,471,810	-	2,327,471,810
Contractual obligations payable	17,315,000	-	17,315,000
Notes payable	45,360,000	-	45,360,000
Lease purchases	11,194,274	-	11,194,274
Accretion payable	52,954,027	-	52,954,027
Compensated absences payable	27,968,553	233,588	28,202,141
Claims payable	6,195,914	-	6,195,914
Total liabilities	2,971,409,063	5,397,908	2,976,806,971
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred gains on debt refundings	1,497,745	-	1,497,745
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	1,107,825,229	1,423,266	1,109,248,495
Restricted for:			
Capital acquisition program	10,700,221	-	10,700,221
Debt service	73,402,798	-	73,402,798
Food Service	-	20,426,635	20,426,635
Unrestricted	700,219,163	48,677,085	748,896,248
Total net position	\$ 1,892,147,411	\$ 70,526,986	\$ 1,962,674,397

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Governmental activities:						
Instruction	\$ 1,182,118,522	\$ 1,492,445	\$ 204,182,897	(976,443,180)	-	\$ (976,443,180)
Instructional resources and media services	9,944,748	-	765,410	(9,179,338)	-	(9,179,338)
Instructional staff development	59,082,951	-	39,711,077	(19,371,874)	-	(19,371,874)
Curriculum development	6,139,884	-	422,769	(5,717,115)	-	(5,717,115)
Instructional leadership	25,360,441	-	8,271,410	(17,089,031)	-	(17,089,031)
School leadership	125,593,716	-	8,912,488	(116,681,228)	-	(116,681,228)
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	49,573,307	-	12,118,655	(37,454,652)	-	(37,454,652)
Social work services	3,201,197	-	1,207,985	(1,993,212)	-	(1,993,212)
Health services	20,089,065	-	4,504,795	(15,584,270)	-	(15,584,270)
Student transportation	54,382,120	-	20,866,893	(33,515,227)	-	(33,515,227)
Food service	739,979	-	2,854	(737,125)	-	(737,125)
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	15,882,667	1,027,891	2,991,138	(11,863,638)	-	(11,863,638)
General administration	36,400,073	-	6,281,594	(30,118,479)	-	(30,118,479)
Plant maintenance and operations	192,637,508	613,334	6,411,184	(185,612,990)	-	(185,612,990)
Security and monitoring services	21,716,890	-	1,345,978	(20,370,912)	-	(20,370,912)
Data processing services	68,775,556	-	35,274,530	(33,501,026)	-	(33,501,026)
Community services	4,871,601	-	2,854,395	(2,017,206)	-	(2,017,206)
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services	1,956,874	-	1,956,874	-	-	-
Juvenile justice alternative education program	843,660	-	-	(843,660)	-	(843,660)
Tax reinvestment zone payments	53,641,961	-	-	(53,641,961)	-	(53,641,961)
Tax appraisal and collection	10,588,700	-	-	(10,588,700)	-	(10,588,700)
Interest and fiscal charges	92,546,879	-	-	(92,546,879)	-	(92,546,879)
Total governmental activities	<u>2,036,088,299</u>	<u>3,133,670</u>	<u>358,082,926</u>	<u>(1,674,871,703)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,674,871,703)</u>
Business-type activities:						
Food service	115,781,436	10,245,808	110,104,308	-	\$ 4,568,680	4,568,680
Business development	4,576,179	5,656,010	-	-	1,079,831	1,079,831
Medicaid	3,977,731	2,746,689	28,160,897	-	26,929,855	26,929,855
Marketplace	500,486	424,008	-	-	(76,478)	(76,478)
Total business-type activities	<u>124,835,832</u>	<u>19,072,515</u>	<u>138,265,205</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,501,888</u>	<u>32,501,888</u>
Total activities	<u>\$ 2,160,924,131</u>	<u>\$ 22,206,185</u>	<u>\$ 496,348,131</u>	<u>(1,674,871,703)</u>	<u>32,501,888</u>	<u>(1,642,369,815)</u>
General revenues:						
Taxes:						
Maintenance & operations property taxes				1,236,374,779	-	1,236,374,779
Debt service property taxes				195,804,754	-	195,804,754
State aid - not restricted to specific programs				323,852,977	-	323,852,977
Tax increment reinvestment zone				23,850,334	-	23,850,334
Unrestricted investment earnings				3,979,465	59,550	4,039,015
Miscellaneous				18,604,624	1,055,403	19,660,027
Transfers				21,260,550	(21,260,550)	-
Total general revenues and transfers				<u>1,823,727,483</u>	<u>(20,145,597)</u>	<u>1,803,581,886</u>
Change in net position				148,855,780	12,356,291	161,212,071
Net position—beginning (restated, Note 1)				1,743,291,631	58,170,695	1,801,462,326
Net position—ending				<u>\$ 1,892,147,411</u>	<u>\$ 70,526,986</u>	<u>\$ 1,962,674,397</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2014**

	MAJOR				NONMAJOR		Total Governmental Funds
	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Renovation Fund	Capital Renovation Fund - PFC		
ASSETS							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,623,747	\$ 84,543	\$ 4,850	\$ 16,222	\$ 60,316	\$ 2,789,678	
Investments	627,942,653	27,222,641	162,362,935	553,499,892	6,084,891	1,377,113,012	
Delinquent taxes receivable - net of estimated uncollectible taxes	32,609,482	-	4,252,611	-	-	36,862,093	
Accounts receivable	81,022,937	47,564,496	2,377,714	25,000	-	130,990,147	
Due from other funds	21,934,557	-	-	15,726,007	-	37,660,564	
Inventories	3,104,039	-	-	-	-	3,104,039	
Other assets	8,527,777	73,828	890,731	394,894	34,689	9,921,919	
Total assets	<u>\$ 777,765,192</u>	<u>\$ 74,945,508</u>	<u>\$ 169,888,841</u>	<u>\$ 569,662,015</u>	<u>\$ 6,179,896</u>	<u>\$ 1,598,441,452</u>	
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	\$ 55,505,660	\$ 17,935,364	\$ 8,236	\$ 20,376,805	\$ 50,076	\$ 93,876,141	
Debt service payable	-	-	20,403,713	-	-	20,403,713	
Accrued salaries and expenditures	97,066,097	2,467,962	-	178,539	-	99,712,598	
Other liabilities	57,416,035	1,578,522	413,555	-	-	59,408,112	
Due to other funds	-	22,136,931	140,544	-	-	22,277,475	
Unearned revenues	-	3,655,507	-	-	-	3,655,507	
Total liabilities	<u>209,987,792</u>	<u>47,774,286</u>	<u>20,966,048</u>	<u>20,555,344</u>	<u>50,076</u>	<u>299,333,546</u>	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred property taxes	25,183,326	-	3,012,531	-	-	28,195,857	
Deferred revenues	2,527,048	-	-	-	-	2,527,048	
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>27,710,374</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,012,531</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,722,905</u>	
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	10,919,610	-	-	-	-	10,919,610	
Restricted	10,558,662	27,171,222	145,910,262	445,828,592	6,129,820	635,598,558	
Committed	83,790,695	-	-	64,916,459	-	148,707,154	
Assigned	155,446,311	-	-	38,361,620	-	193,807,931	
Unassigned	279,351,748	-	-	-	-	279,351,748	
Total fund balances	<u>540,067,026</u>	<u>27,171,222</u>	<u>145,910,262</u>	<u>549,106,671</u>	<u>6,129,820</u>	<u>1,268,385,001</u>	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 777,765,192</u>	<u>\$ 74,945,508</u>	<u>\$ 169,888,841</u>	<u>\$ 569,662,015</u>	<u>\$ 6,179,896</u>	<u>\$ 1,598,441,452</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2014**

Total Fund Balances— Governmental Funds \$ 1,268,385,001

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets is \$4,664,860,258 and the accumulated depreciation is \$1,517,401,038. 3,147,459,220

Property taxes and other receivables are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore, are deferred in the funds. 30,722,905

Various internal service fund noncurrent assets included in the proprietary funds statement of net position. (1,955,471)

Internal service funds are used by the District's management to charge the costs of workers' compensation, health insurance, and print shop activities to the funds. A portion of the assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included with governmental activities. 98,125,229

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long term liabilities at year-end consist of:

Bonds payable	\$ 2,371,192,401	
Accretion of interest payable	81,264,067	
Contractual obligations payable	17,315,000	
Notes payable	45,360,000	
Compensated absences payable	30,597,928	
Lease purchases payable	15,766,729	
Premium on bonds payable	56,796,107	
Accrued interest payable	47,068,397	
		(2,665,360,629)

Deferred gains and losses on the refunding of bonds are not reported in the funds but are considered deferred inflows and outflows in the statement of net position. 14,771,156

Total Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 1,892,147,411

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	MAJOR				NONMAJOR		Total Governmental Funds
	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Renovation Fund	Capital Renovation Fund - PFC	Funds	
REVENUES							
Property taxes	\$ 1,242,514,890	\$ -	\$ 196,486,884	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,439,001,774
Earnings on investments	1,741,289	-	212,704	1,516,278	97,401	-	3,567,672
Miscellaneous local sources	13,014,701	12,920,605	-	26,096,335	-	-	52,031,641
State sources	403,749,782	38,066,710	-	-	-	-	441,816,492
Federal sources	6,126,695	193,775,964	7,046,927	-	-	-	206,949,586
Total revenues	<u>1,667,147,357</u>	<u>244,763,279</u>	<u>203,746,515</u>	<u>27,612,613</u>	<u>97,401</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,143,367,165</u>
EXPENDITURES							
Current							
Instruction	921,446,414	167,461,759	-	-	-	-	1,088,908,173
Instructional resources and media services	9,956,864	321,505	-	-	-	-	10,278,369
Instructional staff development	19,071,202	39,083,468	-	-	-	-	58,154,670
Curriculum development	6,013,220	113,848	-	-	-	-	6,127,068
Instructional leadership	16,638,293	7,436,486	-	-	-	-	24,074,779
School leadership	122,672,082	2,083,565	-	-	-	-	124,755,647
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	38,233,049	10,902,786	-	-	-	-	49,135,835
Social work services	2,098,496	1,094,965	-	-	-	-	3,193,461
Health services	16,334,850	3,591,025	-	-	-	-	19,925,875
Student transportation	50,027,580	2,980,225	-	-	-	-	53,007,805
Food services	169,538	2,634	-	-	-	-	172,172
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	13,159,242	2,672,227	-	-	-	-	15,831,469
General administration	31,783,881	4,505,744	-	-	-	-	36,289,625
Plant maintenance and operations	189,553,017	2,197,032	-	-	-	-	191,750,049
Security and monitoring services	21,832,721	227,259	-	-	-	-	22,059,980
Data processing services	55,976,623	5,628,971	-	-	-	-	61,605,594
Community services	2,093,401	2,747,210	-	-	-	-	4,840,611
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services arrangements	-	1,956,874	-	-	-	-	1,956,874
Juvenile justice alternative education program	843,660	-	-	-	-	-	843,660
Tax reinvestment zone payments	53,641,961	-	-	-	-	-	53,641,961
Tax appraisal and collection	10,588,700	-	-	-	-	-	10,588,700
Debt service							
Principal	32,821	4,908,795	124,138,775	-	-	-	129,080,391
Interest	2,724	-	153,490,424	-	-	-	153,493,148
Fiscal charges	-	-	243,134	-	-	-	243,134
Capital outlay							
Facilities acquisition and construction	4,983,225	413,529	-	175,731,128	95	-	181,127,977
Total expenditures	<u>1,587,153,564</u>	<u>260,329,907</u>	<u>277,872,333</u>	<u>175,731,128</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,301,087,027</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>79,993,793</u>	<u>(15,566,628)</u>	<u>(74,125,818)</u>	<u>(148,118,515)</u>	<u>97,306</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(157,719,862)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in	21,260,550	1,700,000	82,246,116	15,546,592	-	-	120,753,258
Transfers out	(84,599,839)	-	-	(14,087,694)	(805,175)	-	(99,492,708)
Capital leases	-	15,732,872	-	-	-	-	15,732,872
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	1,259,647	-	-	1,259,647
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(63,339,289)</u>	<u>17,432,872</u>	<u>82,246,116</u>	<u>2,718,545</u>	<u>(805,175)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,253,069</u>
Net change in fund balances	16,654,504	1,866,244	8,120,298	(145,399,970)	(707,869)	-	(119,466,793)
Fund balances--beginning (restated, Note 1)	<u>523,412,522</u>	<u>25,304,978</u>	<u>137,789,964</u>	<u>694,506,641</u>	<u>6,837,689</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,387,851,794</u>
Fund balances--ending	<u>\$ 540,067,026</u>	<u>\$ 27,171,222</u>	<u>\$ 145,910,262</u>	<u>\$ 549,106,671</u>	<u>\$ 6,129,820</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,268,385,001</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Total Net Change in Fund Balances—Governmental Funds \$ (119,466,793)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Facilities acquisition and construction	181,127,977	
Other Acquisitions and disposals	45,397,064	
Depreciation expense	<u>(115,850,704)</u>	
		110,674,337

Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Proceeds from the sale of bonds is a source of financing in the governmental funds, but the statement of net position recognizes it as an increase in the long term liabilities. The changes in long term liabilities at year end consist of:

Bonds payable	101,670,415	
Contractual obligations payable	13,705,000	
Notes payable	8,763,360	
Amortization of premium on bonds payable	17,139,647	
Lease purchase payable, net	(15,700,051)	
Accretion payable, net	<u>34,464,035</u>	
		160,042,406

Deferred inflows of gains and losses on debt refundings are amortized over the term of the bonds in the statements but are expensed in the year incurred in governmental funds. (1,366,329)

Property taxes and other receivables, that will not be collected until after the District's fiscal year end, are not considered "available" revenues and are deferred in the governmental funds. Deferred tax revenues, net of allowance for bad debt, and other deferred revenues increased by this amount this year. (5,898,182)

Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus, requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due. 10,952,050

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets having the effect of decreasing net assets. (121,579)

In the statement of activities, compensated absences (sick pay, state personal leave, vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid). This year the amounts earned were exceeded by the compensated absences used. (2,111,785)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as workers' compensation, health insurance, and print shop activities, to individual funds. A portion of the net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. (3,848,345)

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities **\$ 148,855,780**

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
June 30, 2014

	<u>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds</u>			<u>Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds</u>
	<u>Food Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</u>	<u>Totals</u>	
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 37,570	\$ 67,369	\$ 104,939	\$ 139,212
Investments	15,471,641	44,435,939	59,907,580	122,184,023
Receivables	4,879,091	22,022,136	26,901,227	373,537
Due from other funds	-	-	-	6,976,893
Accrued interest	-	-	-	40,946
Inventories	4,977,562	7,767	4,985,329	-
Other assets	338,717	7,175	345,892	64,153
Total current assets	<u>25,704,581</u>	<u>66,540,386</u>	<u>92,244,967</u>	<u>129,778,764</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Buildings and improvements	-	-	-	1,847,594
Furniture and equipment	9,530,912	346,521	9,877,433	1,259,385
Vehicles	1,993,570	-	1,993,570	125,049
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(10,269,934)</u>	<u>(177,803)</u>	<u>(10,447,737)</u>	<u>(1,276,557)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>1,254,548</u>	<u>168,718</u>	<u>1,423,266</u>	<u>1,955,471</u>
Total assets	<u>26,959,129</u>	<u>66,709,104</u>	<u>93,668,233</u>	<u>131,734,235</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	3,016,484	966,206	3,982,690	3,998,892
Due to other funds	997,170	20,983,698	21,980,868	379,114
Unearned revenue	439,016	-	439,016	38,606
Accrued salaries payable	545,851	64,434	610,285	324,909
Compensated absences payable	105,138	27,191	132,329	88,959
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-	17,993,729
Total current liabilities	<u>5,103,659</u>	<u>22,041,529</u>	<u>27,145,188</u>	<u>22,824,209</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Compensated absences payable	174,287	59,301	233,588	351,354
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-	6,195,914
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>174,287</u>	<u>59,301</u>	<u>233,588</u>	<u>6,547,268</u>
Total liabilities	<u>5,277,946</u>	<u>22,100,830</u>	<u>27,378,776</u>	<u>29,371,477</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	1,254,548	168,718	1,423,266	1,955,471
Restricted for:				
Food Service	20,426,635	-	20,426,635	-
Unrestricted	-	44,439,556	44,439,556	100,407,287
Total net position	<u>\$ 21,681,183</u>	<u>\$ 44,608,274</u>	<u>\$ 66,289,457</u>	<u>\$ 102,362,758</u>

Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of net position are different because certain internal service fund assets and liabilities are included with business-type activities.

4,237,529

Net position of business-type activities

\$ 70,526,986

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds</u>			<u>Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds</u>
	<u>Food Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</u>	<u>Totals</u>	
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Charges for sales and services:				
Sales to customers	\$ 10,245,808	\$ 424,008	\$ 10,669,816	\$ 20,200,097
Consulting services	-	8,402,699	8,402,699	-
Charges to employees and other funds	-	-	-	120,077,068
Miscellaneous	1,050,367	5,036	1,055,403	1,105,997
Total operating revenues	<u>11,296,175</u>	<u>8,831,743</u>	<u>20,127,918</u>	<u>141,383,162</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Payroll costs	44,918,839	2,404,776	47,323,615	15,110,472
Purchased and contracted services	11,390,370	5,883,062	17,273,432	5,813,438
Supplies and materials	57,982,087	423,022	58,405,109	2,906,908
Other operating expenses	882,785	305,648	1,188,433	1,754,612
Claims and judgments	-	-	-	120,186,482
Depreciation	324,118	37,888	362,006	154,625
Total operating expenses	<u>115,498,199</u>	<u>9,054,396</u>	<u>124,552,595</u>	<u>145,926,537</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(104,202,024)</u>	<u>(222,653)</u>	<u>(104,424,677)</u>	<u>(4,543,375)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):				
Earnings on investments	11,409	48,141	59,550	411,793
Grants from federal agencies:				
Child nutrition program	96,883,741	-	96,883,741	-
Donated commodities	5,409,247	-	5,409,247	-
Child and Adult Care Program	1,676,660	-	1,676,660	-
Summer food program	5,538,651	-	5,538,651	-
School health services (SHARS)	-	28,160,897	28,160,897	-
State matching and other	596,009	-	596,009	-
Total nonoperating revenue	<u>110,115,717</u>	<u>28,209,038</u>	<u>138,324,755</u>	<u>411,793</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	5,913,693	27,986,385	33,900,078	(4,131,582)
Transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,260,550)</u>	<u>(21,260,550)</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	5,913,693	6,725,835	12,639,528	(4,131,582)
Total net position—beginning (restated, Note 1)	15,767,490	37,882,439	-	106,494,340
Total net position—ending	<u>\$ 21,681,183</u>	<u>\$ 44,608,274</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 102,362,758</u>

Some amounts reported for business-type activities in the statement of activities are different because a portion of the net revenue (expense) of certain internal service funds is reported with business-type activities.

(283,237)

Change in net position of business-type activities

\$ 12,356,291

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
	Food Service Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from user charges	\$ 8,567,794	\$ 7,842,610	\$ 16,410,404	\$ 139,652,117
Receipts from other funds	620,719	-	620,719	-
Other receipts	8,221,245	-	8,221,245	1,129,545
Payments to suppliers	(70,311,417)	(7,039,225)	(77,350,642)	(8,287,780)
Payments to employees	(44,776,089)	(2,412,602)	(47,188,691)	(17,118,715)
Payments to other funds	-	6,901	6,901	-
Claims paid	-	-	-	(115,884,508)
Other payments	-	(19,058,390)	(19,058,390)	(122,801)
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(97,677,748)</u>	<u>(20,660,706)</u>	<u>(118,338,454)</u>	<u>(632,142)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Child nutrition program	96,883,741	-	96,883,741	-
State matching and other	596,009	-	596,009	-
Summer food program	5,538,651	-	5,538,651	-
Receipts from SHARS	-	28,160,897	28,160,897	-
Transfers to other funds	-	(21,260,550)	(21,260,550)	-
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>103,018,401</u>	<u>6,900,347</u>	<u>109,918,748</u>	<u>-</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Purchases of capital assets	(863,245)	(8,754)	(871,999)	(276,205)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>(863,245)</u>	<u>(8,754)</u>	<u>(871,999)</u>	<u>(276,205)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of investments	(79,011,440)	(33,700,255)	(112,711,695)	(286,486,046)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	73,990,031	46,819,664	120,809,695	286,969,240
Interest and dividends	11,409	48,141	59,550	411,793
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>(5,010,000)</u>	<u>13,167,550</u>	<u>8,157,550</u>	<u>894,987</u>
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(532,592)	(601,563)	(1,134,155)	(13,360)
Balances—beginning of the year (restated, Note 1)	570,162	668,932	1,239,094	152,572
Balances—end of the year	<u>\$ 37,570</u>	<u>\$ 67,369</u>	<u>\$ 104,939</u>	<u>\$ 139,212</u>
Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used by operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ (104,202,024)	\$ (222,653)	\$ (104,424,677)	\$ (4,543,375)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation expense	324,118	37,888	362,006	154,625
Donated commodities	5,409,247	-	5,409,247	-
CACFP	1,676,660	-	1,676,660	-
Change in assets and liabilities:				
Receivables	(1,678,015)	(989,135)	(2,667,150)	135,926
Inventory	(336,147)	(853)	(337,000)	-
Accounts payables	279,972	(428,913)	(148,941)	154,503
Due from other funds	-	-	-	115,508
Accrued interest	-	-	-	5,393
Due to other funds	620,719	(19,049,214)	(18,428,495)	(1,065,805)
Accrued salaries payable	129,360	4,707	134,067	60,837
Compensated absences payable	13,391	(12,533)	858	31,787
Current portion of claims and judgments	-	-	-	3,176,017
Other long term claims and judgments	-	-	-	1,125,957
Other	84,971	-	84,971	16,485
Net cash used by operating activities	<u>\$ (97,677,748)</u>	<u>\$ (20,660,706)</u>	<u>\$ (118,338,454)</u>	<u>\$ (632,142)</u>

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Funds</u>	<u>Agency Funds</u>
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 5,866,300
Investments	<u>8,832,304</u>	<u>7,115,325</u>
Total assets	<u>8,832,304</u>	<u>\$ 12,981,625</u>
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	-	512,510
Accrued salaries payable	-	4,866
Due to student/administrative groups	<u>-</u>	<u>12,464,249</u>
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 12,981,625</u>
NET POSITION		
Held in trust for scholarships	<u>8,832,304</u>	
Total net position	<u>\$ 8,832,304</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust Funds</u>
ADDITIONS	
Gifts and contributions	\$ 50,500
Earnings on investments	3,664
Total additions	<u>54,164</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Scholarships awarded	<u>658,012</u>
Total deductions	<u>658,012</u>
Change in net position	(603,848)
Net position—beginning of the year	<u>9,436,152</u>
Net position—end of the year	<u><u>\$ 8,832,304</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

REPORTING ENTITY

The Houston Independent School District ("District") is an independent school district created and incorporated through legislation enacted by the Thirty-Eighth Texas State Legislature in 1923. The District is the largest school district in Texas and is governed by the Board of Education, composed of nine Board Members, all of whom are elected officials.

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, ("GASB Statement No. 14"), a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the District are financially accountable, or for which the relationship to the District is such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the basic financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the School District. The District's blended component unit, although a legally separate entity, is in substance a part of the District's operations, and so data from this entity is combined with data of the primary government.

The criteria used to determine whether an organization is a component unit of the District includes: financial accountability of the District for the component unit, whether the District appoints a voting majority of the entity's board, the ability to impose the District's will on the component unit, fiscal dependency criterion, if it is a financial benefit to or burden to the District, and whether services are provided entirely or almost entirely to the District.

For financial reporting purposes, the Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation ("Public Facility Corporation") is included as a blended component unit in the operations and activities of the District. The criteria used to include the Public Facility Corporation as a blended component unit of the District include: the District appoints a voting majority of the Public Facility Corporation's governing body, the District is able to impose its will on the Public Facility Corporation and the Public Facility Corporation serves the District exclusively. The Public Facility Corporation's data is reported in a separate column in the governmental funds financial statements.

For financial reporting purposes, the Houston Independent School District GEAR UP Trust ("GEAR UP Trust") is included in the fiduciary activities of the District because of the financial accountability of the District, the appointment of a voting majority, and the fiscal dependency criteria whereby the GEAR UP Trust serves the District's students exclusively. The GEAR UP Trust was incorporated to ensure that the scholarship funds are properly spent and to guarantee a college scholarship to the eligible students at participating schools of the GEAR UP program. The GEAR UP financial information is blended with that of the District in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position for Private-Purpose Trust Funds. Separate financial statements for GEAR UP Trust are not issued.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities of the government-wide financial statements report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the District and its blended component unit. The District eliminates from the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities most interfund receivables and payables and transfers between funds. Interfund services provided and uses are not eliminated used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions. Program revenues included in the Statement of Activities reduce the cost of the function to be financed from general revenues. Taxes and other items not properly identified as program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

The District reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a function. Depreciation expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expense to each function.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds. In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34, the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

Government-wide Financial Statements -- The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 33. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants, and similar items, are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met and funds are available to meet current expenditures.

Fund Financial Statements -- Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. State aid and miscellaneous revenues, other than property taxes, are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or within 90 days of the fiscal year end to pay liabilities of the current period. Property taxes are considered to be available if collected within 60 days of the fiscal year end. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable. However, debt service expenditures are recognized in the current fiscal period for debt service principal and interest payments due within 30 days in the subsequent fiscal period as these funds have been set aside for that purpose. Compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded only when payment is due. Proprietary fund statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Fiduciary fund statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*.

During the fiscal year 2014, the District adopted GASB Statement 65, *Items previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, which establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities. Implementation of GASB 65 is reflected in the financial statements.

Pursuant to GASB 65, bond issuance costs which had been amortized over the term of the bonds in the government-wide financial statements are now accounted for as expense in the period incurred. Therefore, the beginning net position on the Statement of Activities has been adjusted to reflect the portion of deferred charges that were incurred in prior years.

Additionally, GASB Statement 69, *Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations*, was implemented during the fiscal year 2014. The District elected early application of Statement 69 as North Forest Independent School District was merged into Houston Independent School District with an effective date of July 1, 2013. Statement 69 establishes accounting and financial reporting standards related to government

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

combinations and disposals of government operations. Further detail concerning the application of Statement 69 in the year reported can be found in Note 13.

The table below details the adjustments to the beginning net position due to the effect of the restatement for GASB 65 costs of issuance and the effect of the combination with North Forest Independent School District.

Net position restatement

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Net position - HISD prior to restatement as of July 1, 2013	\$ 1,739,971,162	\$ 57,724,084	\$ 1,797,695,246
GASB 65 adjustment for costs of issuance	(10,424,412)	-	(10,424,412)
Addition of NFISD net position	14,091,496	-	14,091,496
Adjustment for NFISD carrying value of capital assets	(487,921)	-	(487,921)
Adjustment for child nutrition merged fund type	(446,611)	446,611	-
Reconciling item for claims payable carried in internal service funds of HISD but in governmental for NFISD	587,917	-	587,917
Net position - restated as of July 1, 2013	<u>1,743,291,631</u>	<u>58,170,695</u>	<u>1,801,462,326</u>

Funds

The District reports its financial activities through the use of "fund accounting." The activities of the District are organized on the basis of funds. The operations of each fund are accounted for within a separate set of self-balancing accounts to reflect results of activities. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to assist management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. As required by the Texas Education Agency, the following fund types are included in the financial statements:

Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the District's expendable financial resources, and the related liabilities are accounted for through the Governmental Fund Types. The following are the District's major governmental funds:

- *General Fund* -- The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the District not encompassed within other funds.
- *Special Revenue Fund* -- The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than private-purpose trust funds or capital projects) such as federal, state or locally financed programs where unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods. Funds are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.
- *Debt Service Fund* -- The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the retirement of, general long-term debt and related costs.
- *Capital Renovation Fund* -- The Capital Renovation Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition, renovation or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary Funds are used to account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is appropriate for sound financial administration.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

- *Enterprise Funds* -- The Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to a private enterprise where the District's intent is to provide services financed primarily through user charges. The Food Service Fund is considered a major proprietary fund as defined by GASB Statement No. 34. The Food Service Fund accounts for services provided to District students and include all federal and state funds for such services.
- *Internal Service Funds* -- The Internal Service Funds are used to account for operations related to the Print Shop, Alternative Certification Program, Athletics, University Interscholastic League ("UIL"), Shared Services, Virtual School, and risk financing activities of the District.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's proprietary funds are charges to customers and other funds for sales and services. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations and/or other funds.

- *Private-Purpose Trust Funds* -- Private-purpose trust funds are used to account for resources legally held in trust under which principal and income benefit individuals, private organizations or other governments. The District's private-purpose trust funds represent scholarship funds being held in trust for students.
- *Agency Funds* -- Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's agency funds represent school class and club activity funds. The District does not use clearing accounts to distribute financial resources to other funds of the District.

ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET POSITION OR EQUITY

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District's *Cash Management and Investment Policy* requires all deposits to be fully collateralized with depository insurance; obligations of the United States of America or its agencies and instrumentalities (excluding those mortgage backed securities prohibited by the Public Funds Investment Act); public funds investment pools; or in any other manner and amount provided by law for deposits of the District. At all times, such securities are to have a fair value sufficient to fully collateralize deposit balances as adjusted by the amount of applicable depository insurance pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2257.022.

The District considers cash and cash equivalents to be cash on hand and demand deposits. All other monetary assets are treated as investments including certificates of deposit, investment pools, money market instruments, and other securities defined under the Public Funds Investment Act.

Investments

Investments are stated at fair value, which is the amount at which the investment can be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties. Management of the District believes that in the areas of investment practice, management reports, and establishment of appropriate policies, the District adhered to the requirements of the

***HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014***

State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act. Additionally, management of the District believes that investment practices of the District were in accordance with local policies.

Receivables and Payables

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of allowance for uncollectibles. The property tax receivable allowance is 68.9 percent of outstanding property taxes at June 30, 2014.

Inventories

Under the consumption method of accounting for inventories, materials and supplies are carried in an inventory account on the basis of the last invoice cost, which approximates the first-in, first-out method, and are subsequently charged to expenses/expenditures when consumed. Inventories include plant maintenance and operating supplies as well as instructional supplies. Revenue for donated commodities is recognized when the commodities are received. Other inventories are offset at year end by non-spendable fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements.

Grant Fund Accounting

The Special Revenue Fund includes programs that are financed on a project grant basis. These projects have grant periods that range from less than twelve months to in excess of two years. Grants are recorded as revenues when earned, which the District considers to be earned to the extent expenditures have been incurred, and the District has met all eligibility requirements. Funds received, but not earned, are recorded as unearned revenues until earned.

Indirect costs earned from grant programs are recorded as revenues of the General Fund. These indirect costs are determined by applying approved indirect cost rates to actual expenditures of the programs.

Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in the accounting system in order to reserve the portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed in the Governmental Fund Types on the governmental fund financial statements. Encumbrances, which have not been liquidated, are reported as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balances.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles are reported in the applicable governmental and business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements. Capital acquisition and construction are reflected as expenditures in governmental funds. Land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. The capitalization threshold is a unit cost of \$5,000. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value at the date of donation. Depreciation on all depreciable capital assets begins on the date the asset is placed into service using the straight-line method of depreciation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the life of the asset are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Capital assets are depreciated over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Classification</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Buildings and improvements	40 years
Vehicles:	
Buses	12 years
Medium	7 years
Small	5 years
Furniture	5 years
Equipment	5 years

Interfund Transactions

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds." All other balances between funds are reported as transfers. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide statements as "internal balances."

A description of the basic types of interfund transactions and the related accounting policies are as follows:

- Charges for services are reported as revenues for the performing fund and expenditures/expenses of the requesting fund.
- Transactions to reimburse a fund for expenditures made by it for the benefit of another fund are recorded as expenditures or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures or expenses in the fund that is reimbursed.
- All other interfund transfers, such as legally authorized transfers from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are to be expended, are transfers. Transfers are classified as other financing sources or uses in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.

For reporting at the government-wide financial statement level, the District eliminates direct interfund charges for services and the balances created within the same activity categories (i.e. governmental vs. business-type). This process ensures neither governmental nor business-type activities report direct internal revenue/expenditures. Interfund activity and balances resulting from transactions with the fiduciary funds are not eliminated. Instead, the fiduciary interfund activity and balances are treated as transactions with an external party. The Internal Service Funds are essentially repositories for income, expenses, assets and liabilities of the District's health insurance, worker's compensation, print shop, alternative certification, athletics, shared services, and UIL.

Compensated Absences

The District's contract employees earn one day of sick leave per month for all months under contract, which may either be taken or accumulated with no limitation. Accumulated sick leave balances are not paid upon termination from the District, except those paid on retirement or death of employees who meet certain eligibility requirements and were hired prior to October 10, 1972.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Twelve-month employees earn vacation ranging from two to four weeks per year based on length of service. Vacation days may be carried over from one contract year to another with a maximum limit of 30 days. For twelve-month employees, the contract runs from September 1st through August 31st.

The District accrues vacation, state personal leave, and eligible sick leave in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability and related expenditure for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured as a result of employee retirements or resignations and are due.

The District's compensatory time policy requires that compensatory time be taken by the end of the school year in which it was earned. At June 30, 2014, the District had no material liability for compensatory time.

Long-term Liabilities

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Effective in the year ended June 30, 2014 deferred gains and losses are no longer classified as assets or liabilities and are instead deferred inflows or outflows of resources. Deferred gains and losses are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bond issuance costs are no longer amortized over the term of the bonds but instead are expensed in the period incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of the debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds* and *changes in net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that “Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.” The details of this \$110,674,337 difference are as follows:

Facilities acquisition and construction	\$ 181,127,977
Other acquisitions and disposals	45,397,064
Depreciation expense	<u>(115,850,704)</u>
Net adjustment to increase <i>net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds</i> to arrive at <i>changes in net position of governmental activities</i> .	<u>\$ 110,674,337</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

FUND BALANCES AND NET POSITION

Government-wide Financial Statements

Net assets on the Statement of Net Position includes the following:

Net investment in capital assets -- the component of net position that reports capital assets less both the accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balance of debt and is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these capital assets.

Restricted for capital acquisition program -- the component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities of the capital acquisition program consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the bond contracts and covenants contained therein.

Restricted for debt service -- the component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities adjusted on a government-wide basis that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the bond covenants.

Restricted for food service -- the component of net position that reports the difference between assets and liabilities of the Food Service Fund that consists of assets with constraints placed on their use by the Department of Agriculture and the Texas Education Agency.

Unrestricted -- the difference between the assets and liabilities that are not reported in net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt, or restricted net assets.

The District applies restricted resources before unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for which restricted net position is available.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balances as either a non-spendable fund balance or a spendable fund balance.

Non-spendable Fund Balance

Non-spendable fund balance is that portion of fund balance that is not expendable (such as inventories) or is legally earmarked for a specific use (such as the self-funded reserves program). Non-spendable fund balance reserves may include inventories, prepaid items, deferred expenditures, and long-term receivables.

Spendable Fund Balance

Spendable fund balance is composed of restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned portions. Components of the spendable fund balance include:

Restricted Fund Balance -- the component of the spendable fund balance constrained to a specific purpose by the provider, such as a grantor. Restricted fund balance includes funds for the child nutrition program, technology program, construction programs, and resources from other granting agencies.

Committed Fund Balance -- the component of the spendable fund balance constrained to a specific purpose by a resolution approved by the Board. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same action used to establish it. Committed fund balance includes funds for potential litigation, claims, judgments, and campus activity funds.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Assigned Fund Balance -- the component of the spendable fund balance that is spendable or available for appropriation, but has been tentatively earmarked for some specific purpose by the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer. The assigned amounts can only be removed by the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer. Assigned fund balance includes funds for insurance deductibles, program start-up costs and other legal issues.

Unassigned Fund Balance -- the component of the spendable fund balance which may be spent for any legal purpose. This portion of the total fund balance in the general fund is available to finance operating expenditures.

FUND BALANCES	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Renovation Fund	Capital Renovation Fund - PFC	Total Governmental Funds
Nonspendable						
Inventories and Prepays	\$ 10,919,610	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,919,610
Restricted						
Capital Acquisition Program	10,558,662	-	-	-	-	10,558,662
Special Revenue/Grants	-	27,171,222	-	-	-	27,171,222
Debt Service	-	-	145,910,262	-	-	145,910,262
Bond and TIRZ capital projects	-	-	-	445,828,592	-	445,828,592
PFC Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	6,129,820	6,129,820
Committed						
Contingency Operating Reserve	83,790,695	-	-	-	-	83,790,695
Pay-As-You-Go capital program	-	-	-	64,916,459	-	64,916,459
Assigned						
Auto/General Liability	4,220,710	-	-	-	-	4,220,710
Incentive Pay Program	23,968,456	-	-	-	-	23,968,456
Insurance Programs	24,438,373	-	-	-	-	24,438,373
Encumbrances	93,465,053	-	-	-	-	93,465,053
School Carryford	9,353,719	-	-	-	-	9,353,719
Capital Projects	-	-	-	38,361,620	-	38,361,620
Unassigned	279,351,748	-	-	-	-	279,351,748
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 540,067,026</u>	<u>\$ 27,171,222</u>	<u>\$ 145,910,262</u>	<u>\$ 549,106,671</u>	<u>\$ 6,129,820</u>	<u>\$ 1,268,385,001</u>

In general, it is HISD policy (CE Local) to consider restricted resources to have been spent first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (i.e. committed, assigned, or unassigned) fund balances are available, followed by committed and then assigned fund balances. Unassigned amounts are used only after the other resources have been used.

Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

The Board of Education adopts an appropriated budget for the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Renovation Fund and Food Service Fund. The District is required to present the adopted and final amended budgeted revenues and expenditures and actual revenues and expenditures for the General Fund and Special Revenue Fund, which are considered major funds as defined by GASB Statement No. 34. Both the General Fund Budget and the Special Revenue Fund Budget appear in the required supplementary information section where the District compares the final amended budget to actual revenues and expenditures.

Management's Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2: HISD PUBLIC FACILITY CORPORATION

The Public Facility Corporation is a public non-profit corporation, the creation of which was sponsored by the District pursuant to the Public Facility Corporation Act, Article 717s, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, as amended (the "Public Facility Corporation Act"). The Public Facility Corporation Act authorizes the creation and utilization by school districts of public facility corporations to issue bonds to provide for the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, renovation, repair, equipping, furnishing and placing in service of public facilities of its governmental sponsor and further authorizes the governmental sponsor to incur lease purchase obligations in favor of the corporation to serve as security for the bonds issued by the Public Facility Corporation.

To accomplish the financings, the Public Facility Corporation and the District have entered into a number of "Leases With An Option to Purchase" pursuant to the terms of which the District will pay to the Public Facility Corporation such lease payments at such times and in such amounts as will be required to pay the principal and premium, if any, and interest on the lease revenue bonds as they become due.

The Public Facility Corporation has utilized this structure to issue Lease Revenue Bonds for building two high schools in 1998, a food warehouse facility in 2006, and the building of four elementary schools in 2010.

NOTE 3: CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Statutes of the State of Texas and policies mandated by the District's Board of Education authorize the District to invest in obligations of the U.S. Government or its agencies, repurchase agreements, commercial paper, public fund investment pools, mutual funds and money market accounts. All cash balances and investments are held separately in each of its funds.

Funds held at the depository bank were properly secured at all times and the following was disclosed:

- a. Name of depository bank: JP Morgan Chase Bank
- b. Amount of bond or security pledged as of the date of the highest combined balance on deposit was \$22,032,641.
- c. Highest cash and savings deposit combined account balances amounted to \$11,598,519 and occurred on June 30, 2014. The total deposits that date included \$11,262,547 in noninterest bearing transaction accounts and \$335,972 in interest bearing accounts requiring \$11,098,519 in collateral.
- d. Total amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") coverage at the time of highest combined balance was \$250,000 for interest bearing accounts and was unlimited for non-interest bearing accounts.

Cash, Demand and Time Deposits

As of June 30, 2014, the carrying amount of the District's demand deposits and cash on hand was \$8,839,813. The \$11,598,519 bank balance was covered by federal deposit insurance through the FDIC or was collateralized by securities held by the District's depository in joint safekeeping at the Federal Reserve Bank in the District's name. The HISD Public Facility Corporation's \$60,316 was held in a money market account at the Bank of New York Trust Company, N. A.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

The District has purchased nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by East West Bank and Unity Bank, \$70,000,000 and \$240,000, respectively, as of June 30, 2014, for a total of \$70,240,000, or 4.46 percent of the investment portfolio. The collateral for the East West Bank certificates is comprised of a Federal Home Loan Bank Letter of Credit issued with the District as beneficiary. Unity Bank's certificate of deposit is covered in full by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"); therefore, it requires no additional collateral under the Public Funds Investment Act, Section 2257.022.

Investments

In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools* ("GASB Statement No. 31"), the District's investment securities have been recorded at fair value based upon quoted market prices as of June 30, 2014, with the increase or decrease in fair value being recorded as a component of earnings on investments. None of the District's investment securities have been reported at amortized cost.

The District's investments in public funds investment pools and money market mutual funds include those with the Lone Star Investment Pool ("LSIP"), TexSTAR, and TexPool. The fair value of the District's position in the above pools is the same as the value of the pool shares.

LSIP is a public funds investment pool created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act of the State of Texas, Article 4413(32c), Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, as amended, and is designed to provide participating local governments with investment vehicles for (1) local funds that are not required to be spent immediately and are available for investment in securities with maturities and returns generally greater than those for money market instruments and (2) local funds which provide daily liquidity. The objective of the LSIP is to provide participating local governments with the highest possible rate of return for such funds, while maintaining safety of principal and providing participants with access to funds no less frequently than once per month. To achieve its objective, the LSIP invests primarily in obligations issued or secured by the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities and in commercial paper. The administrator and distributor of LSIP is First Public, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Texas Association of School Boards. Investment advisory services are provided by American Beacon Advisors and Standish Mellon Investment Asset Management Company. The custodial account is managed by State Street Bank while CAPTRUST Financial Advisors provides investment consulting services.

The Lone Star Government Overnight Fund is a stable value fund rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's rating service and the Corporate Overnight Plus Fund is a stable net asset value fund seeking to maintain a net asset value of \$0.50 and is rated AAAf/S1+ by Standard & Poor's.

The District's investment in LSIP's Government Overnight Fund and the Corporate Overnight Plus Fund, as of June 30, 2014, was \$37,661,516 and \$373,356,659, respectively, for a total of \$411,018,175, representing 26.10 percent of the total portfolio.

TexPool is a public funds investment pool operated by the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, an entity of which the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts is the sole officer, director, and shareholder. Administrative and investment services are provided by Federated Investors, Inc., and the assets are kept in a separate custodial account at the State Street Bank in the name of TexPool. TexPool and TexPool Prime funds are rated as AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

As of June 30, 2014, the District's investment in TexPool and TexPool Prime was \$174,360,912 and \$68,234,382, respectively, with a value of \$242,595,294, representing 15.40 percent of the total portfolio.

TexSTAR was created in April 2003, also under the Interlocal Cooperation Act. It is administered by First Southwest Asset Management, Inc. and JP Morgan Chase while JPMorgan Investment Management, Inc. provides investment advisory services. The fund is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

As of June 30, 2014, the District's investment in TexSTAR was \$111,977,517, or 7.11 percent of the portfolio. As with all the investment pools, funds are readily available to support daily cash requirements. The balance includes the HISD Public Facility Corporation's \$342,307 invested in through its trustee, the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. These funds are restricted for use in the building of four elementary school projects.

The District has invested in U.S. Agency Securities, issued by Federal Farm Credit Bank ("FFCB"), Federal Home Loan Bank ("FHLB"), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae). Investments in these securities total \$567,060,162 and represent 35.99 percent of the value of the total portfolio.

The District has invested in Treasury Bonds and Treasury Notes, issued by the United States government. Investments in these U.S. Treasury securities total \$100,285,430 and represent 6.37 percent of the value of the total portfolio.

The District has invested in Municipal Bonds, issued by local or state governments. Investments in these Municipal Bonds total \$71,975,665 and represent 4.57 percent of the value of the total portfolio.

GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*, an amendment to GASB Statement No. 3, establishes and modifies disclosure requirements related to deposits and investment risks: credit risk (including custodial credit risk and concentrations of credit risk), interest rate risk, and foreign currency risk.

To ensure compliance with the various risk factors addressed in GASB Statement No. 40, the District's Investment Advisory Committee reviewed the *Cash Management and Investment Policy*. The *Cash Management and Investment Policy* is reviewed by the Investment Advisory Committee at least annually and presented to the Board of Education for approval. The Investment Officers submit a Quarterly Investment Report to the Board of Education certifying that all investments were purchased in compliance with the *Cash Management and Investment Policy*.

The District's *Cash Management and Investment Policy* contains the following objectives:

- (1) assure the safety of District's funds;
- (2) maintain sufficient liquidity to provide adequate and timely working funds;
- (3) match the maturity of investment instruments to the daily cash flow requirements;
- (4) attain a market average rate of return consistent with (1) and (2) above;
- (5) diversify investments as to maturity, instrument, and financial institution, where permitted, under the laws of the State of Texas;
- (6) actively pursue portfolio management techniques; and
- (7) avoid investments for speculation.

All objectives are approached with the judgment and care, under the circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the safety of the capital, as well as the probable income to be derived. Preservation of District capital is of highest importance. All participants in the investment process seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officials avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the District's ability to govern effectively.

Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses that could occur from rising interest rates, the District's investment policy limits the maturities of investments and prohibits any investment for speculative gains. The available funds in the General Operating Fund may be invested for greater than one year provided that all cash

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

flow requirements have been met. Available monies in all other funds, except for bond proceeds, can be invested for a period of up to ten years provided that cash flow needs are met. Bond proceeds can be invested for a period up to five years provided that the drawdown schedules permit such maturities.

The District recognizes that investment risks can result from market price changes. Portfolio diversification is employed as a way to control risk. Investment officers are expected to display prudence in the selection of securities, as a way to minimize risk. No individual investment transaction shall be undertaken which jeopardizes the total capital position of the overall portfolio.

At June 30, 2014, the District's exposure to interest rate risk as measured by segmented time distribution by investment type is summarized below:

	6/30/2014		Investment Maturities in Years	
	Fair Value	Issuer Concentration	Less than 1	1-5
Municipal Bonds	\$ 71,975,665	4.57%	\$ 51,599,053	\$ 20,376,612
U.S. Treasury Bonds/Notes	100,285,430	6.37%	100,285,430	-
FFCB	91,018,844	5.78%	80,005,830	11,013,014
FHLB	269,323,416	17.10%	238,061,561	31,261,855
FHLMC	127,762,345	8.11%	25,008,995	102,753,350
FNMA	78,955,557	5.00%	33,390,589	45,564,968
Total US Agency Investments	567,060,162	35.99%	376,466,975	190,593,187
Lone Star Investment Pool	411,018,174	26.10%	411,018,174	-
TexPool	242,595,294	15.40%	242,595,294	-
TexStar	111,977,517	7.11%	111,977,517	-
Total Investment Pools	765,590,985	48.61%	765,590,985	-
Certificates of Deposit	70,240,000	4.46%	70,240,000	-
Total Investments	\$ 1,575,152,242	100.00%	\$ 1,364,182,443	\$ 210,969,799

As of June 30, 2014, the dollar weighted average maturity of the total portfolio, assuming investments are held to final maturity date and not call dates, was 158 days. The modified duration as of June 30, 2014 was 0.4332 years.

Credit Risk

The District's *Cash Management and Investment Policy* allows for investments in commercial paper provided it meets the following criteria:

1. the maximum maturity does not exceed 270 days from the date of issuance;
2. it is rated at least A1 or P1 by two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or by one agency when fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit from a United States (nationally associated) or state (state associated) bank;
3. be issued for a specific face amount;
4. be issued either through a direct placement or through broker dealers;
5. the District will diversify its investment in commercial paper by issuer and by length of maturity; and
6. the maximum the District will have in commercial paper at any time is 30 percent of the District's portfolio.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

As of June 30, 2014, the District did not have any investments in commercial paper. The District's exposure to credit risk at June 30, 2014 is presented below by investment category as rated by Standard & Poor's:

	6/30/2014 Fair Value	Rating
Municipal Bonds	\$ <u>71,975,665</u>	<u>AA-AAA, SP-1+</u>
U.S. Treasury Bonds/Notes	<u>100,285,430</u>	AA+
FFCB	91,018,844	AA+
FHLB	269,323,416	AA+
FHLMC	127,762,345	AA+
FNMA	<u>78,955,557</u>	AA+
Total U.S. Agency Investments	<u>567,060,162</u>	
Lone Star Investment Pool	411,018,174	AAAm, AAAs/S1+
TexPool	242,595,294	AAAm
TexSTAR	<u>111,977,517</u>	AAAm
Total Investment Pools	<u>765,590,985</u>	
Certificates of Deposit	<u>70,240,000</u>	Not rated
Total Investments	\$ <u>1,575,152,242</u>	

Federal Farm Credit Bank and Federal Home Loan Bank are instrumentalities of U.S. Government; otherwise known as government sponsored corporations. These instrumentalities are established by law to implement the Federal Government's various lending programs.

Custodial Credit Risk - Funds on deposit with the depository bank are collateralized by pledged approved securities, surety bonds, or Federal Home Loan Bank Letters of Credit as specified by Section 45.208, Subchapter G, of Texas Education Code in order to adequately protect the funds of the District. Further, the District will require pledged securities at least equal to that set forth in Texas Government Code Chapter 2257.022, Subchapter B, Depository: Security For Deposit of Public Funds (currently 110 percent of the amount of the deposit if a reducing value security and equal to the deposit otherwise). The District has the right to designate the amount of approved securities and/or the aggregate amount of the bond to adequately protect the District. The District may not designate an amount less than the balance of school district funds on deposit with the depository bank from day to day, less any applicable Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance. The approved securities shall be valued at market value for purposes of calculating the designated amount of collateral required. The bank shall have the right and privilege of substituting approved securities upon obtaining the approval of the District.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation provides deposit insurance limits of \$250,000 for interest and non-interest bearing accounts.

Investments purchased for Houston Independent School District are made in the name of the Houston Independent School District. All investments are purchased with the delivery versus payment method and are recorded in the District's name on the Federal Reserve's book entry system and confirmed to the District via safekeeping receipt maintained on the books of the depository bank's safekeeping department.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Investments purchased for the Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation (PFC) are purchased in the name of the PFC and held by the trustee, Bank of New York Mellon, as stipulated in related bond documents.

Concentration of Credit Risk - The investment portfolio is diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issue, or a specific class of securities. Within the cash flow requirement constraints, investment maturities are staggered in a way that avoids undue concentration of assets in a specific maturity sector.

As of June 30, 2014 no single investment security (FFCB, FHLB, FHLMC, FNMA, Municipal Bonds or U.S. Treasury) comprised more than 2.54% of the total investment portfolio. Investments with FFCB, FHLB, FHLMC and FNMA had concentrations greater than or equal to 5.00% of the total portfolio by issuer.

The maximum asset mix approved by the investment policy is as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>District Limit</u>	<u>Issuer Limit</u>
U.S. Government Securities	100%	100%
Investment Pools*	100%	40%
U.S. Agency Securities	80%	40%
Certificates of Deposit	50%	10%
Commercial Paper	30%	5%
Municipal Securities	20%	5%
Money Market Mutual Funds	15%	5%
Mutual Funds	15%	5%
Corporate Bonds	15%	5%
Repurchase Agreements	8%	8%
Money Market Accounts	7%	7%

*The District does not invest its portfolio in any single investment pool. Funds are subdivided between various pools for diversification and security reasons. Investments in any pool will be limited to 25% of the average Net Asset Value of that pool.

The District is prohibited from investing in the following types of investments:

- a. obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- b. obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- c. collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years;
- d. collateralized mortgage obligations whose interest rate is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index; and
- e. banker's acceptances.

The District neither enters into reverse repurchase agreements nor trades in options or future contracts. Additionally, the District does not participate in any Securities Lending Program.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

As of June 30, 2014, the following was the composition of the District's investment portfolio:

Lone Star Investment Pool	26.10%
TexPool	15.40%
U.S. Agency Securities	35.99%
TexSTAR	7.11%
Municipal Bonds	4.57%
U.S. Treasury Bonds/Notes	6.37%
Certificates of Deposit	4.46%
Total	100.00%

Foreign Currency Risk

The District does not engage in any deposit or investment transactions involving foreign currency.

NOTE 4: PROPERTY TAXES AND STATE AID REVENUE

Property Taxes

The appraisal of property within the District is the responsibility of the Harris County Appraisal District ("Appraisal District"). The District's property taxes are levied annually in October on the basis of the Appraisal District's assessed values of property as of January 1 of that calendar year and are due by January 31 of the next calendar year. Such taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are levied and become delinquent with an enforceable lien on property after January 31 of the subsequent calendar year. Delinquent taxes receivable on the government-wide statement of net assets and the governmental fund balance sheet is net of estimated uncollectible taxes.

The District is permitted to levy taxes up to \$1.6367 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services and for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. For the current fiscal year, the Board of Education set a tax rate of \$1.18670 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The maintenance and debt service portions of such rate are \$1.0267 and \$0.16, respectively. The 2013 assessed valuation was \$125,112,516,134 which resulted in a gross tax levy of \$1,484,710,229 for the current fiscal year. The 2013 net tax levy of \$1,448,983,295 reflects an adjustment of \$35,726,934 of frozen homestead exemptions for taxpayers 65 years and older as mandated by state property tax laws.

Property taxes which are measurable (quantifiable) and available (collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to finance expenditures of the current period, which the District has estimated to be collected in the two months after the fiscal year end) are recognized as revenue in the year of levy in the governmental fund financial statements. Property taxes, which are measurable but not available, are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts, as deferred revenues in the year of the levy in the governmental financial statements. Such deferred revenues are recognized in the fund financial statements as revenue in the fiscal year in which they become available. In the government-wide financial statements, property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which the taxes are levied. Uncollectible property taxes in the current period increased the allowance for uncollectible property taxes in the government-wide and fund financial statements by \$3,058,649.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Delinquent taxes receivable and the related allowance for uncollectible taxes in the governmental fund financial statements as of June 30, 2014 are as follows:

	<u>Delinquent Taxes Receivables, Gross</u>	<u>Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes</u>	<u>Delinquent Taxes Receivable, Net</u>
General Fund	\$ 101,059,475	\$ 68,449,993	\$ 32,609,482
Debt Service Fund	<u>13,608,151</u>	<u>9,355,540</u>	<u>4,252,611</u>
Total	<u>\$ 114,667,626</u>	<u>\$ 77,805,533</u>	<u>\$ 36,862,093</u>

State Aid Revenue

The Texas Education Agency, through its application of state law, allocates state revenues to school districts by formula allocation. The District receives two allocations—a per capita allocation and a foundation program allocation. The District also recognizes revenues for the state's share of the contributions to the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). See Note 11 for additional information on the employee's retirement plan. Other state revenues are received through other state miscellaneous programs on an allocated basis. The components of state aid as shown in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Per Capita Revenues	\$ 49,423,912
Foundation Fund Revenues	285,992,699
Other Foundation	20,000
Other State	37,495,724
TRS on Behalf	67,095,628
Shared Services Arrangement	<u>1,788,529</u>
Total State Aid	<u>\$ 441,816,492</u>

As of June 30, 2014, the District also received state matching funds of \$596,009 in the Food Service Fund.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

NOTE 5: RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES

Receivables as of June 30, 2014 for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor enterprise funds and internal service funds in the aggregate are as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Renovation Fund</u>	<u>Food Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor and Other Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Due from the State of Texas	\$ 76,671,624	\$ 41,938,246	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,002,977	\$ -	\$ 122,612,847
Due from the Federal government	151,033	3,526,244	-	-	-	-	3,677,277
Due from Other Funding Agencies	-	1,245,559	-	-	-	21,299,643	22,545,202
Other	<u>4,200,280</u>	<u>854,447</u>	<u>2,377,714</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>876,114</u>	<u>1,096,030</u>	<u>9,429,585</u>
Gross Receivables	81,022,937	47,564,496	2,377,714	25,000	4,879,091	22,395,673	158,264,911
Less Allowance for Uncollectibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Net Receivables	<u>\$ 81,022,937</u>	<u>\$ 47,564,496</u>	<u>\$ 2,377,714</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,879,091</u>	<u>\$ 22,395,673</u>	<u>\$ 158,264,911</u>

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. At June 30, 2014, the various components of deferred and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds expected to receipt during the subsequent fiscal year are as follows:

Liabilities

Grant advances (unearned), Special Revenue Fund \$ 3,655,507

Deferred inflows of resources

Deferred property taxes, General Fund 25,183,326

Deferred property taxes, Debt Service Fund 3,012,531

Deferred Revenues, General fund 2,527,048

Total deferred inflows 30,722,905

Total Deferred & Unearned Revenues \$ 34,378,412

Payables as of June 30, 2014 for the District's individual major funds and nonmajor enterprise funds and internal service funds in the aggregate are as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Renovation Fund</u>	<u>Food Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor and Other Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Vendors Payable	\$ 55,493,830	\$ 17,935,364	\$ 8,236	\$ 13,946,415	\$ 3,016,484	\$ 4,891,582	\$ 95,291,911
Retainage Payable	11,830	-	-	6,415,390	-	73,516	6,500,736
Other	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>
Total Payables	<u>\$ 55,505,660</u>	<u>\$ 17,935,364</u>	<u>\$ 8,236</u>	<u>\$ 20,376,805</u>	<u>\$ 3,016,484</u>	<u>\$ 4,965,098</u>	<u>\$ 101,807,647</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of capital asset activity during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014 follows:

<u>Governmental activities:</u>	<u>Balance July 1, 2013</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2014</u>
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 222,014,349	\$ 26,345,532	\$ (192,829)	\$ 248,167,052
Construction in progress	<u>271,027,940</u>	<u>156,084,739</u>	<u>(101,924,418)</u>	<u>325,188,261</u>
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>493,042,289</u>	<u>182,430,271</u>	<u>(102,117,247)</u>	<u>573,355,313</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	3,485,480,806	101,910,704	(4,053,863)	3,583,337,647
Furniture and equipment	357,123,280	40,661,821	(3,253,376)	394,531,725
Vehicles	<u>112,529,874</u>	<u>7,333,926</u>	<u>(6,228,227)</u>	<u>113,635,573</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>3,955,133,960</u>	<u>149,906,451</u>	<u>(13,535,466)</u>	<u>4,091,504,945</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	1,051,826,150	85,005,696	(3,144,032)	1,133,687,814
Furniture and equipment	284,202,090	23,179,722	(1,259,084)	306,122,728
Vehicles	<u>75,363,126</u>	<u>7,665,286</u>	<u>(5,437,916)</u>	<u>77,590,496</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>1,411,391,366</u>	<u>115,850,704</u>	<u>(9,841,032)</u>	<u>1,517,401,038</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 3,036,784,883</u>	<u>\$ 216,486,018</u>	<u>\$ (105,811,681)</u>	<u>\$ 3,147,459,220</u>
 <u>Business-type activities:</u>				
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Furniture and equipment	\$ 9,050,331	\$ 871,998	\$ (44,896)	\$ 9,877,433
Vehicles	<u>1,993,570</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,993,570</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>11,043,901</u>	<u>871,998</u>	<u>(44,896)</u>	<u>11,871,003</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Furniture and equipment	8,436,904	296,300	(44,896)	8,688,308
Vehicles	<u>1,693,723</u>	<u>65,706</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,759,429</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>10,130,627</u>	<u>362,006</u>	<u>(44,896)</u>	<u>10,447,737</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 913,274</u>	<u>\$ 509,992</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,423,266</u>

Internal Service Fund capital assets are included in the Governmental activities table above. The balance in Governmental Activities at July 1, 2013, includes North Forest ISD capital assets with a carrying value of \$54,680,924 after adjustments to reflect the consistent application of accounting principles and capital asset impairment to arrive at the merged balance. Additionally, the Business-type activities table includes the Food Service Fund and the \$168,717 net capital assets of the nonmajor Medicaid Fund.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:

Instruction	\$ 94,606,119
Instructional resources and media services	101,401
Curriculum development	898,244
Instructional leadership	1,422,170
School leadership	17,998
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	563
Student transportation	6,417,753
Food service	567,807
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	132,256
General administration	176,601
Plant maintenance and operations	2,093,709
Security and monitoring services	206,648
Data processing services	9,193,182
Community Services	<u>16,253</u>

Total depreciation expense, governmental activities	\$ <u><u>115,850,704</u></u>
---	------------------------------

Business-type activities:

Food service	\$ 324,118
Other nonmajor business-type activities	<u>37,888</u>

Total depreciation expense, business-type activities	\$ <u><u>362,006</u></u>
--	--------------------------

Construction Commitments

The District has active construction projects as of June 30, 2014. These projects include new school construction, expansion, and renovation of existing schools, safety and security projects, non-school facilities, and other projects. At June 30, 2014, the District had fully funded commitments for the following categories:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent-To-Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
New schools	\$ 8,588,302	\$ 58,156,535
Expanded schools	3,474,954	392,551
Renovated schools	91,470,789	49,044,899
Non-school facilities	2,477,271	3,474,217
Safety & Security projects	9,127,641	3,493,149
Early colleges	864,705	1,678,016
Other projects	<u>53,709,800</u>	<u>56,945,504</u>
Total	\$ <u><u>169,713,462</u></u>	\$ <u><u>173,184,871</u></u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

NOTE 7: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances in the fund financial statements as of June 30, 2014 was as follows.

<u>GENERAL FUND</u>	Capital Renovation Fund	\$ (15,695,835)
	Debt Service Fund	140,544
	Special Revenue Fund	22,098,931
	Food Service Fund	996,732
	Other Enterprise Funds	20,979,374
	Internal Service Funds	<u>(6,585,189)</u>
	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	\$ <u>21,934,557</u>
<u>SPECIAL REVENUE FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ (22,098,931)
	Capital Renovation Fund	(30,361)
	Food Service Fund	4,675
	Other Enterprise Funds	397
	Internal Service Funds	<u>(12,711)</u>
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ <u>(22,136,931)</u>
<u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ (140,544)
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ <u>(140,544)</u>
<u>CAPITAL RENOVATION FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ 15,695,835
	Special Revenue Fund	30,361
	Internal Service Funds	<u>(189)</u>
	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	\$ <u>15,726,007</u>
<u>FOOD SERVICE FUND</u>	General Fund	\$ (996,732)
	Special Revenue Fund	(4,675)
	Other Enterprises Funds	4,274
	Internal Service Funds	<u>(37)</u>
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ <u>(997,170)</u>
<u>OTHER ENTERPRISE FUNDS</u>	General Fund	\$ (20,979,374)
	Special Revenue Fund	(397)
	Food Service Fund	(4,274)
	Internal Service Funds	<u>347</u>
	DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	\$ <u>(20,983,698)</u>
<u>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</u>	General Fund	\$ 6,585,189
	Capital Renovation Fund	189
	Special Revenue Fund	12,711
	Food Service Fund	37
	Other Enterprises Funds	<u>(347)</u>
	DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	\$ <u>6,597,779</u>

These balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments from

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

funding agencies are received. The primary interfund transactions included amounts due from the Nonmajor Enterprises fund to the General Fund for use of unrestricted revenues.

The following is a summary of the District's transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014:

\$ 67,353,247	From the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund for interest and principal debt payments
805,175	From the Public Facility Corp. to the Debt Service Fund for interest and principal debt payments
15,546,592	From the General Fund to the Capital Renovation Fund to fund the "Pay as you go" initiative and other board authorized projects
1,700,000	From the General Fund to the Special Revenue Fund for NF Textbooks
14,087,694	From the Capital Renovation Fund to the Debt Service Fund for TIRZ High School payments
21,260,550	From Nonmajor Enterprise Funds to the General Fund for use of unrestricted revenues
\$120,753,258	Total transfers

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, and (4) use unrestricted revenues collected in an internal service fund to finance activities in another internal service fund.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

NOTE 8: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES AND RELATED DEFERRED INFLOWS AND OUTFLOWS

The following is a summary of the District's long-term liabilities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014:

	Balance <u>July 1, 2013</u>	Increases	Decreases	Balance <u>June 30, 2014</u>	Amortizable/ Payable Within <u>One year</u>
Governmental activities:					
Bonds payable	\$ 2,472,862,816	\$ -	\$ 101,670,415	\$ 2,371,192,401	\$ 85,597,347
Contractual obligations	52,355,000	-	21,335,000	31,020,000	13,705,000
Notes payable	59,248,360	-	8,888,360	50,360,000	5,000,000
Total debt payable - principal	<u>2,584,466,176</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>131,893,775</u>	<u>2,452,572,401</u>	<u>104,302,347</u>
Premium/discount	73,935,754	-	17,139,647	56,796,107	14,919,351
Accretion on capital appreciation bonds	<u>115,728,102</u>	<u>6,951,132</u>	<u>41,415,167</u>	<u>81,264,067</u>	<u>28,310,040</u>
Total amortizations and accretions	<u>189,663,856</u>	<u>6,951,132</u>	<u>58,554,814</u>	<u>138,060,174</u>	<u>43,229,391</u>
Total debt payable	<u>2,774,130,032</u>	<u>6,951,132</u>	<u>190,448,589</u>	<u>2,590,632,575</u>	<u>147,531,738</u>
Capital leases payable	66,678	15,732,872	32,821	15,766,729	4,572,455
Compensated absences payable	28,894,668	5,208,048	3,064,475	31,038,241	3,069,688
Claims payable	<u>20,475,585</u>	<u>123,900,540</u>	<u>120,186,482</u>	<u>24,189,643</u>	<u>17,993,729</u>
Total other long-term liabilities payable	<u>49,436,931</u>	<u>144,841,460</u>	<u>123,283,778</u>	<u>70,994,613</u>	<u>25,635,872</u>
Total governmental activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 2,823,566,963</u>	<u>\$ 151,792,592</u>	<u>\$ 313,732,367</u>	<u>\$ 2,661,627,188</u>	<u>\$ 173,167,610</u>
Business-type activities:					
Compensated absences payable	\$ 365,060	\$ 335,478	\$ 334,621	\$ 365,917	\$ 132,329
Total business-type activities long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 365,060</u>	<u>\$ 335,478</u>	<u>\$ 334,621</u>	<u>\$ 365,917</u>	<u>\$ 132,329</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:					
Deferred loss on debt refundings	\$ (17,800,209)	\$ -	\$ (1,531,308)	\$ (16,268,901)	\$ (1,531,308)
Deferred inflows of resources:					
Deferred gains on debt refundings	\$ 1,662,724	\$ -	\$ 164,979	\$ 1,497,745	\$ 164,979

Internal Service Funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year end, \$440,313 of Internal Service Funds' compensated absences payable and \$24,189,643 of claims payable is included in the above governmental activities amounts. For the governmental activities, claims and judgments, and compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund. The above business-type activities include the Food Service Fund and the \$86,492 of compensated absences payable from nonmajor enterprise funds.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Debt Payable-Governmental Activities

At June 30, 2014, the District had outstanding \$2,590,632,575 of general obligation and lease revenue bonds, public property finance contractual obligations, and delinquent maintenance tax notes. Of the \$2,590,632,575 debt payable, \$81,264,067 was attributable to the accretion on capital appreciation bonds. These debt obligations, whose original issuance value was \$2,989,268,463, were issued at various dates from October 15, 1992 through February 14, 2013, with interest rates ranging from 2.0 percent to 6.5 percent for the purpose of new construction and maintenance of facilities. All debt obligations fully mature at various dates through February 15, 2038.

Of the District's \$2,590,632,575 total debt payable outstanding at June 30, 2014, \$99,730,543 of bonds payable and \$25,874,211 of CAB accretions are attributable to lease revenue bonds issued by the Public Facility Corporation.

Pursuant to GASB Statement 65 deferred gains or losses on the refunding of debt are no longer considered liabilities but are classified as deferred inflows or outflows. Accordingly gains and losses have been removed from the table of long-term liabilities and shown separately.

The District held a bond election on November 6, 2012 for the purpose of authorizing the issuance of \$1,890,000,000 in bonded debt obligations. The election was passed by the electorate. The District utilized \$340,000,000 of the bond authorization through new debt issuance on February 14, 2013 leaving \$1,550,000,000 of authorized but unissued debt as of June 30, 2014. No new debt was issued in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 Limited Tax Schoolhouse and Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A were issued. This issuance dated February 14, 2013 in the amount of \$209,640,000. As part of the refunding portion of the bond transaction for the Series 2013A issuance, the district placed \$53,655,365 into an irrevocable escrow account which was utilized to purchase a portfolio of U.S. Government Obligations that, together with the interest earned thereon, will provide amounts sufficient to pay when due, the principal of and interest on the bonds which are due in varying amounts through the call date on February 15, 2015. The par value of the refunded debt was \$48,020,000. The refunded bonds are considered defeased and no longer included in the debt schedules of the district.

Refunded debt: Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A

	Maturity Dates to be Refunded	Principal Refunded
Series 2003 Bonds	2/15/2016	\$ 1,635,000
	2/15/2017	1,730,000
	2/15/2018	1,800,000
	2/15/2019	1,885,000
	2/15/2020	1,975,000
	2/15/2021	2,070,000
	2/15/2022	2,165,000
		\$ 13,260,000

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	Maturity Dates to be Refunded	Principal Refunded
Series 2005A Bonds	2/15/2016	\$ 3,640,000
	2/15/2017	3,820,000
	2/15/2019	4,015,000
	2/15/2020	4,215,000
	2/15/2021	4,425,000
	2/15/2022	4,645,000
	2/15/2023	4,880,000
	2/15/2024	5,120,000
		<u>\$ 34,760,000</u>

The Texas Education Agency ordered the annexation of North Forest Independent School District by Houston Independent School District with an effective date of July 1, 2013. Pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards (GASB) Statement No. 69, Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations debt liabilities have been incorporated into the beginning balances for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

The detail of the debt added to long-term liabilities as of the beginning of the fiscal year is as follows:

	Original Issue	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Balance at June 30, 2013	Due Within One Year
Bonds payable					
Unlimited Tax Sch Series 1998	\$ 46,910,000	2023	5.00-6.00%	\$ 2,015,000	\$ 150,000
Unlimited Tax Sch Series 2000	42,353,755	2017	5.90-6.50%	1,369,606	-
Refunding Series 2006A	23,410,000	2023	4.25-5.00%	21,815,000	1,665,000
Refunding Series 2006B	36,180,000	2030	4.00-5.00%	30,660,000	1,185,000
Notes payable					
Mtn Tax Notes, Series 2003	850,000	2013	4.23%	155,000	155,000
Mtn Tax Notes, Series 2006	5,096,275	2021	4.47%	3,608,360	236,581
Total	<u>\$ 154,800,030</u>			<u>\$ 59,622,966</u>	<u>\$ 3,391,581</u>

The unamortized premium/discount balance was increased by \$789,063 from the addition of North Forest debt. The balance in Accretion on capital appreciation bonds was increased by \$1,462,317 from the addition of North Forest Unlimited Tax Schoolhouse Series 2000 bonds.

On January 21, 2014 the District fully redeemed the remaining principal balance totaling \$3,452,677 of North Forest Maintenance Tax Notes, Series 2006. The notes had a scheduled maturity date of October 1, 2021. The early redemption was accomplished in order to reduce future debt service costs.

On February 20, 2014 the District fully redeemed the remaining principal balance totaling \$1,865,000 of North Forest Unlimited Schoolhouse and Refunding Bonds, Series 1998. The bonds had a scheduled maturity date of August 15, 2023. The early redemption was accomplished in order to reduce future debt service costs.

On June 1, 2014 the District remarketed \$40,420,000 of Variable Rate Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012. The bonds were issued on June 1, 2012 with three tranches of initial rate periods expiring on the first day of June in 2013, 2014, and 2015. Bonds with a maturity date of June 1, 2029, initial yield of 0.70%, and principal amount of \$62,070,000 were subject to remarketing. The District redeemed \$21,650,000 of the bonds by utilizing available debt service funds and a net amount of \$40,420,000 was remarketed. The term expiration

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

date of the remarketed bonds is June 1, 2017 with a yield of 0.95%. Combined costs of issuance and underwriter's discount for the remarketing were \$91,563.

Variable Rate Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Maturity June 1st	Rate Period Ending June 1st	Principal	Rate	Yield
2028	2016	\$ 38,675,000	0.88%	0.88%
2029	2017	40,420,000	0.95%	0.95%
* 2030	2015	65,065,000	2.50%	0.90%
		<u>\$ 144,160,000</u>		

On June 1, 2014 the District remarketed \$48,030,000 of Variable Rate Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B. The bonds were issued on February 14, 2013 with three tranches of initial rate periods expiring on the first day of June in 2014, 2015, and 2016. Bonds with a maturity date of June 1, 2035, initial yield of 0.36%, and principal amount of \$48,030,000 were subject to remarketing. The term expiration date of the remarketed bonds is June 1, 2017 with a yield of 0.95%. Combined costs of issuance and underwriter's discount for the remarketing were \$108,802.

Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2013B

Maturity June 1st	Rate Period Ending June 1st	Principal	Rate	Yield
2035	2017	\$ 48,030,000	0.95%	0.95%
* 2036	2015	49,050,000	1.50%	0.59%
* 2037	2016	50,050,000	2.00%	0.74%
		<u>\$ 147,130,000</u>		

* Maturities in 2036 and 2037 are still in their initial rate periods

Contractual Obligations are issued for the purpose of acquiring personal property assets and are authorized pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas, including the Public Property Finance Act, Section 271.001 of the Texas Local Government Code. The District did not issue any contractual obligations in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

Notes issued by the District are maintenance tax notes. The maintenance tax notes were issued to provide funding for improvements to and rehabilitation of school facilities. Maintenance tax notes are authorized under Section 45.108 of the Texas Education Code. The District did not issue any maintenance tax notes in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014.

The following table provides details of the related debt transactions during the fiscal year:

	Face Value	Premium/ (Discount)	Total	Underwriter's Discount
<u>Remarketing</u>				
Rem Series 2012	\$ 40,420,000	\$ -	\$ 40,420,000	68,714
Rem Series 2013B	48,030,000	-	48,030,000	81,651
Total	<u>\$ 88,450,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 88,450,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,365</u>

Underwriter's discount and issuance costs related to the transactions of \$150,365 and \$50,000, respectively, have been expensed rather than amortized pursuant to the adoption of GASB 63 and 65.

Premiums on Capital Appreciation Bonds are included in the accreted value of the bonds.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

The following table displays total principal debt outstanding by issuance as of June 30, 2014. Accreted values as of June 30, 2014 are included for each applicable debt issuance.

Date of Issue	Description	Interest Rates	Original	Final	Debt	CAB	Total Debt
			Issue Amount	Maturity Date			
10-15-92	Refunding Series 1992	3.5 to 6.35%	\$ 71,905,037	8/15/2014	\$ 22,150,000	\$ -	\$ 22,150,000
01-01-97	Refunding Series 1997	5.2 to 5.375	31,435,000	8/15/2017	1,765,000	11,774,565	13,539,565
08-01-05	Series 2003	4.0 to 5.0	262,535,000	2/15/2033	179,500,000	-	179,500,000
02-10-05	Refunding Series 2005A	4.25 to 4.46	198,078,577	2/15/2020	187,817,252	42,855,927	230,673,179
09/21/05	Refunding Series 2005B	5.0	173,140,000	2/15/2024	167,640,000	-	167,640,000
12/08/05	Series 2005A	4.0 to 5.0	104,700,000	2/15/2032	54,815,000	-	54,815,000
11/21/06	Refunding Series 2006A	5.0	28,100,000	8/15/2017	28,100,000	-	28,100,000
03/22/07	Refunding Series 2007	3.85 to 5.0	279,865,000	2/15/2026	258,200,000	-	258,200,000
03/01/08	Series 2008	5.0	389,825,000	2/15/2033	357,750,000	-	357,750,000
11/01/09	Series 2009A-1	4.0 to 5.0	68,920,000	2/15/2018	56,400,000	-	56,400,000
11/01/09	Series 2009A-2 (BABS)	6.07 to 6.17	148,850,000	2/15/2034	148,850,000	-	148,850,000
11/01/09	Series 2009A-3 (BABS)	4.76 to 6.13	183,750,000	2/15/2028	183,750,000	-	183,750,000
05/01/98	Lease Revenue Series 1998A (PFC)	4.45 to 5.43	46,246,108	9/15/2022	10,917,394	14,765,284	25,682,678
05/01/98	Lease Revenue Series 1998B (PFC)	4.45 to 5.38	47,999,985	9/15/2022	8,318,149	11,108,927	19,427,076
04/01/06	Lease Revenue Series 2006 (PFC Food)	4.25 to 5.50	33,600,000	9/15/2030	27,580,000	-	27,580,000
04/26/10	Lease Revenue Series 2010A (PFC E)	2.0 to 4.0	16,070,000	9/15/2021	14,485,000	-	14,485,000
04/26/10	Lease Revenue Series 2010B (PFC EI BABS)	5.24 to 6.22	38,430,000	9/15/2029	38,430,000	-	38,430,000
05/15/12	Variable Rate Refunding Series 2012	Variable	182,080,000	6/1/2030	144,160,000	-	144,160,000
02/14/13	Sch and Refunding Series 2013A	2.5 to 5.0	209,640,000	2/15/2038	191,010,000	-	191,010,000
02/14/13	Variable Rate Series 2013B	Variable	147,130,000	6/1/2037	147,130,000	-	147,130,000
02/14/13	Refunding Series 2013C	2.5 to 5.0	92,905,000	2/15/2032	91,430,000	-	91,430,000
12/01/00	NF Unl Tax and Sch Series 2000	5.9 to 6.5	42,353,755	8/15/2017	1,369,606	759,364	2,128,970
04/01/06	NF Unl Refunding Series 2006A	4.25 to 5.0	23,410,000	8/15/2023	20,150,000	-	20,150,000
04/01/06	NF Unl Refunding Series 2006B	4.0 to 5.0	36,180,000	8.15.2030	29,475,000	-	29,475,000
Bonds Payable					<u>2,371,192,401</u>	<u>81,264,067</u>	<u>2,452,456,468</u>
11/01/07	Contractual Obligations Series 2007	3.50 to 4.00	23,500,000	7/15/2015	2,860,000	-	2,860,000
11/01/09	Contractual Obligations Series 2009	2.00 to 4.00	23,500,000	7/15/2017	5,460,000	-	5,460,000
10/01/10	Contractual Obligations Series 2010	2.00 to 3.00	14,500,000	7/15/2014	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
11/01/11	Contractual Obligations Series 2011	2.00 to 3.00	23,500,000	7/15/2019	17,700,000	-	17,700,000
Contractual Obligations					<u>31,020,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,020,000</u>
05/15/05	Maintenance Notes Refunding Series 2005	3.9 to 5.45	61,245,000	7/15/2020	50,360,000	-	50,360,000
Notes Payable					<u>50,360,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,360,000</u>
Total Debt Payable - Principal					<u>\$ 2,452,572,401</u>	<u>\$ 81,264,067</u>	<u>\$ 2,533,836,468</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

The following table summarizes by type the annual debt service requirements of the outstanding debt issues at June 30, 2014 to maturity. Capital Appreciation Bond accretions are included in bond interest.

	Bond Principal		Bond Interest		Totals
2015	\$ 85,597,346	\$	134,502,280	\$	220,099,626
2016	53,914,916		145,276,173		199,191,089
2017	110,418,482		106,972,682		217,391,164
2018	114,174,392		97,656,865		211,831,257
2019	113,594,517		92,626,764		206,221,281
2020-2024	613,927,748		375,975,555		989,903,303
2025-2029	705,820,000		214,862,734		920,682,734
2030-2034	506,105,000		72,012,524		578,117,524
2035-2038	67,640,000		4,637,575		72,277,575
	<u>\$ 2,371,192,401</u>	\$	<u>1,244,523,152</u>	\$	<u>3,615,715,553</u>

	Contractual Obligations Principal		Contractual Obligations Interest		Totals
2015	\$ 13,705,000	\$	703,375	\$	14,408,375
2016	9,005,000		388,312		9,393,312
2017	2,685,000		209,025		2,894,025
2018	2,825,000		126,375		2,951,375
2019	1,400,000		63,000		1,463,000
2020	1,400,000		21,000		1,421,000
	<u>\$ 31,020,000</u>	\$	<u>1,511,087</u>	\$	<u>32,531,087</u>

	Notes Principal		Notes Interest		Totals
2015	\$ 5,000,000	\$	2,393,000	\$	7,393,000
2016	5,000,000		2,143,000		7,143,000
2017	5,000,000		1,893,000		6,893,000
2018	5,225,000		1,637,375		6,862,375
2019	10,090,000		1,254,500		11,344,500
2020-2021	20,045,000		1,001,125		21,046,125
	<u>\$ 50,360,000</u>	\$	<u>10,322,000</u>	\$	<u>60,682,000</u>

	Total Principal Requirements		Total Interest Requirements		Totals
2015	\$ 104,302,346	\$	137,598,655	\$	241,901,001
2016	67,919,916		147,807,485		215,727,401
2017	118,103,482		109,074,707		227,178,189
2018	122,224,392		99,420,615		221,645,007
2019	125,084,517		93,944,264		219,028,781
2020-2024	635,372,748		376,997,680		1,012,370,428
2025-2029	705,820,000		214,862,734		920,682,734
2030-2034	506,105,000		72,012,524		578,117,524
2035-2039	67,640,000		4,637,575		72,277,575
	<u>\$ 2,452,572,401</u>	\$	<u>1,256,356,239</u>	\$	<u>3,708,928,640</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Other long-term debt

Arbitrage -- The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires issuers of tax-exempt debt to make payments to the United States Treasury of investment income received at yields that exceed the issuer's tax-exempt borrowing rates. The U.S. Treasury requires payment for each issue every five years. The District had no arbitrage liability for tax-exempt debt subject to the Tax Reform Act issued through June 30, 2013. The estimated liability is updated annually for any tax-exempt issuances or changes in yields until such time payment of the calculated liability is due. Liabilities resulting from issuances in the General Fund are typically liquidated in the General Fund. Liabilities resulting from issuances in the Capital Renovation Fund are liquidated in the Capital Renovation Fund if unspent proceeds are remaining.

Compensated Absences -- On retirement or death of certain employees who meet eligibility requirements, the District pays any accumulated sick leave as an employer contribution to a 403(b) plan in the employee's name to such employees or the estates of the employees. Individuals employed after October 9, 1972 are not eligible to receive the lump-sum cash payments. Additionally, certain employees are entitled to receive accrued vacation pay in a lump-sum cash payment upon termination of employment with the District. The net increase of \$2,143,573 over the prior fiscal year represents the recorded liability for employees vesting in the accumulated sick leave program adjusted by the amounts paid employees retiring from the District.

Capital Leases – Leased Equipment -- In 2002, the District entered into capital leases with Apple Lease Financing and HP Lease Financing. Each lease meets the criteria of a capital lease as defined by generally accepted accounting principles, which define a capital lease generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee.

Capital assets acquired by lease have been capitalized in an amount equal to the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. Principal and interest payments in fiscal year 2013 totaled \$28,569 and \$1,433, respectively. Principal and interest payments in fiscal year 2014 totaled \$4,941,616 and \$2,724, respectively. The General Fund has typically been used in prior years to liquidate capital lease liabilities.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum equipment lease payments as of June 30, 2014 were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities
2015	\$ 4,944,341
2016	4,908,795
2017	4,908,795
2018	<u>1,837,108</u>
Total minimum lease payments	16,599,039
Amount Representing Interest at 5.014%	<u>(832,310)</u>
Present Value of minimum lease payments	<u><u>\$ 15,766,729</u></u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

NOTE 9: OPERATING LEASES

The District leases office facilities and instructional educational facilities under noncancellable operating leases. Total cost for such leases was \$575,972 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. The future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2015	\$ 383,179
2016	83,805
2017	50,944
2018	<u>50,249</u>
	<u>\$ 568,177</u>

NOTE 10: RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks related to torts: theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The District's risk management program encompasses various means of protecting the District against losses through policies with commercial insurance carriers or through self-insurance.

Workers' Compensation

The District maintains a self-insurance program for workers' compensation. Contributions are paid from all governmental and proprietary funds to the Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund from which all claims and administrative expenses are paid. Claims administration, loss control, and consultant services are provided by a third party administrator. The District maintains a catastrophic loss insurance policy for catastrophic losses exceeding \$1,250,000 per occurrence up to statutory limit of liability.

An accrual for incurred but not reported claims in the amount of \$13,221,643 (discounted at .5 percent), of which \$7,111,949 is the current portion, has been recorded in the fund as of June 30, 2014. Claims payable, including an estimate of claims incurred but not reported, was actuarially determined based on the District's historical claims experience and an estimate of the remaining liability on known claims.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

At June 30, 2014, the fund had net position of \$24,850,945. Changes in claims payable for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	2014	2013
Claims payable, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 11,696,669	\$ 15,571,772
Adjust for North Forest ISD merger	587,916	-
Adjusted, beginning balance	12,284,585	15,571,772
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses for insured events of the current fiscal year	6,457,880	5,787,453
Increase (decrease) in provision for insured events of prior fiscal year	4,333,646	(5,809,120)
Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses	10,791,526	(21,667)
<u>Payments:</u>		
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of the current fiscal year	2,097,031	1,356,369
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of the prior fiscal year	7,757,437	2,497,067
Total payments	9,854,468	3,853,436
Claims payable, end of fiscal year	\$ 13,221,643	\$ 11,696,669

Health Insurance

Effective January 1, 2002, the District established a self-insurance program for health insurance. Contributions are paid from all governmental and proprietary funds to the Health Insurance Internal Service Fund from which all claims and administrative expenses are paid. Claims administration and consultant services are provided by a third party administrator. The District maintains aggregate stop loss coverage for medical cost.

The District is insured for covered medical paid and incurred during the plan year by Aetna under an annual aggregate insurance contract. The coverage provides that the insurer will reimburse the District for such paid claims that exceed an annual aggregate attachment point that is determined by a monthly amount per covered employee based on the tier of coverage enrolled.

An accrual for incurred but not reported claims in the amount of \$10,968,000, of which \$10,881,780 is the current portion, has been recorded in the fund as of June 30, 2014. Claims payable, including an estimate of claims incurred but not reported, was actuarially determined based on an estimate of the remaining liability on known claims.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

At June 30, 2014, the fund had net position of \$69,957,143. Changes in claims payable for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	2014	2013
Claims payable, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 8,191,000	\$ 8,319,000
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses for insured events of the current fiscal year	111,977,924	90,598,964
Increase in provision for insured events of prior fiscal year	1,131,090	4,768,366
Total incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses	113,109,014	95,367,330
<u>Payments:</u>		
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of the current fiscal year	109,228,694	90,720,564
Claims and claim adjustment expenses attributable to insured events of the prior fiscal year	1,103,320	4,774,766
Total payments	110,332,014	95,495,330
Claims payable, end of fiscal year	\$ 10,968,000	\$ 8,191,000

Property, Casualty, General and Professional Liability

The District purchases All-Risk Property Insurance with limits of \$250,000,000. The policies include sublimits of \$75,000,000 per occurrence for flood and quake and \$150,000,000 per occurrence for Named Storms. General and Professional Liability risks are insured with limits of \$9,750,000. Within these policy limits, the District's exposure for covered losses is limited to the policy deductibles and self-insured retentions. Automobile liability exposures are self-insured in Texas and insurance coverage is purchased for out of state risks with a \$1,000,000 limit. The District has not had any claims in excess of its policy limits in the past three years.

NOTE 11: EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLAN

Plan Description

The District's Teacher Retirement System is a defined benefit plan, in which a retired employee receives a specific amount based on salary history and years of services, and in which the employer bears the investment risk. The District's employees are covered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas ("TRS"). TRS, a public employee retirement system ("PERS"), is a multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. It is a cost sharing PERS with one exception: all risks and costs are not shared by the District but are the liability of the State of Texas. By statute, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current authorized rate multiplied by the aggregate annual compensation of all members of the retirement system during that fiscal year. The District's covered payroll and the total payroll for the year ended June 30, 2014 were \$1,108,525,532 and \$1,168,286,701, respectively. For members of the retirement system entitled to the State's statutory minimum salary for school personnel, the District pays the State's contribution on the part of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum.

The District contributes to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment health care plan administered by TRS. TRS-Care Retired Plan provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under TRS. The statutory authority for the program is Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Types of Employees Covered

All members of public state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempted from membership under the Texas Government Code are covered by the plan.

Benefit Provisions and Service Requirements

TRS administers retirement and disability annuities and death and survivor benefits to employees and beneficiaries of employees of the public school system of Texas. It operates primarily under the provisions of the Texas Constitution Article XVI, Section 67 and the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C, Chapter 803 and 805, respectively. Service requirements are as follows:

Normal -- Age 65 with 5 years of credited service, or when the sum of member's age and years of credit equals or exceeds 80.

Reduced -- Age 55 with at least 5 years of credited service, or any age below 50 with 30 or more years of credited service.

Members are fully vested after five years of creditable service and are entitled to any benefit for which eligibility requirements have been met.

Funding Policy

Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined, but are legally established each biennium pursuant to the following state funding policy: (1) the state constitution requires the legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6 percent of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution of not less than 6 percent of the member's annual compensation rate and not more than 10 percent of the aggregate annual compensation of all members of the system during the fiscal year, (2) a state statute prohibits benefit improvements if, as a result of the particular actions, the time required to amortize TRS's unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or if the amortization period exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

State law provided that a state contribution rate increased from 6.4 percent to 6.8 percent effective September 1, 2013. The member contribution rate of 6.4 percent remains constant for fiscal year 2014. The State of Texas contributes 6.8 percent of all employees' eligible gross earnings, except for those District employees subject to the statutory minimum rules and those employees being paid from and participating in federally funded programs for the fiscal year 2014. The statutory minimum requirements are based on the State of Texas minimum teacher schedule and then adjusted based on local tax rates. For employees paid by federal programs, the federal programs are required to contribute the state's portion.

The State of Texas and active public school employee contribution rates for TRS-Care were 1.0% and 0.65% of public school payroll, respectively, with school districts contributing a percentage of payroll set at 0.55% for fiscal years 2014. Per Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575, the public school contribution may not be less than 0.25% or greater than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public school. For the years ended August 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, the total contributions paid to the pension plan were \$4,504,467,960, \$4,240,401,350, and \$4,576,381,036, respectively; the active member contributions were \$2,252,094,934, \$2,188,020,423, and \$2,243,954,725, respectively; contributions from the state of Texas were \$1,442,774,273, \$1,390,610,141, and \$1,595,771,774, respectively; and contributions from reporting employers were \$494,416,712, \$369,988,429, and \$411,889,817, respectively. The District's contributions for the years ended August 31, 2013 and August 31, 2012, were \$2,522,150 and \$2,456,172, respectively, and the estimated contribution for the year ending August 31, 2014 is \$2,700,619.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Contributions Required and Made

Employees of the District were required to pay 6.65 percent of their eligible gross earnings to TRS. Of the 6.65 percent, 0.25 percent was a contribution towards TRS-Care retiree health insurance. Effective September 1, 2003, the Texas legislature enacted legislation related to the funding of TRS-Care. House Bill 3459 of the 78th Legislature increased the 0.25 percent active member contribution to 0.5 percent of salary and added a new contribution from school districts for 0.4 percent of salary of each active employee. Effective September 1, 2005, the 79th Legislature enacted changes to increase the 0.5 percent of salary of each active member contribution to TRS-Care to 0.65 percent of salary and increased the 0.4 percent contributions from school districts to 0.55 percent of salary of each active employee. The State of Texas contributes 6.8 percent for all District employees except for employees' salaries paid from federal or local grants since their contributions are paid by the District from funds received from grantor agencies. Both of those rates are set by state statutes. The statutory minimum requirements are based on the State of Texas teacher schedule adjusted by local tax rates. For members funded by federal programs, the federal programs are required to contribute 7.8 percent. Effective September 1, 2013, the Texas legislature enacted legislation to increase the state contribution rate from 6.4% to 6.8% and to increase the contribution rate for federal funded programs from 6.9% to 7.8%. Contributions made by the State, the District, and its employees; and the District's covered payroll for fiscal years ended June 30, 2012, June 30, 2013, and June 30, 2014 are equal to required contributions and were made as follows:

	State Contributions Made on Behalf of the District	District Required Contributions to TRS	Member's Contributions to TRS	Covered Payroll	State Contribution Rate	Member's Contribution Rate
2012	\$57,197,148	\$20,155,186	\$67,393,504	\$1,053,023,493	6.000%	6.40%
2013	\$59,665,849	\$20,988,574	\$66,548,188	\$1,039,815,431	6.400%	6.40%
2014	\$66,424,672	\$25,441,094	\$70,945,634	\$1,108,525,532	6.800%	6.40%

Contributions to TRS-Care

	State Contribution Made on Behalf of the District	District Required Contributions to TRS-Care	Member's Contributions to TRS-Care	Covered Payroll	State Contribution Rate	Member's Contribution Rate
2012	\$577,749	\$7,006,211	\$6,844,653	\$1,053,023,493	1.00%	0.65%
2013	\$299,828	\$6,368,935	\$6,758,800	\$1,039,815,431	0.50%	0.65%
2014	\$670,956	\$7,202,287	\$7,205,416	\$1,108,525,532	1.00%	0.65%

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

On-Behalf Payments

The amounts recognized from state revenues and expenditures for on-behalf payments relating to fringe benefits for the year ending August 31, 2014 were as follows:

	Amount
Contributions to pension plan	\$ 67,095,628
Insurance contributions (TRS Care)	7,205,416
Estimated contributions (Medicare Part D)	2,700,619
	\$ 77,001,663

The contributions made by the State on behalf of the District have been recorded in the government-wide financial statements and in the fund financial statement of the General Fund as both state revenues and payroll expenditures. These contributions are the legal responsibility of the State.

TRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the defined benefit pension plan and TRS-Care. That report may be found by visiting the TRS Web site at www.trs.state.tx.us, by writing to the TRS Communications Department, 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701, or by calling 1-800-223-8778.

NOTE 12: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The District received significant financial assistance from numerous federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursements of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies and the Texas Education Agency. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund.

NOTE 13: GOVERNMENT COMBINATION

The Texas Education Agency ordered the annexation of North Forest Independent School District by Houston Independent School District with an effective date of July 1, 2013. The government combination is considered to be a merger by two legally separate governments where one government (North Forest Independent School District) ceases to exist and its' operations are absorbed into and provided by a continuing government (Houston Independent School District).

The table below discloses the government wide net position of each entity prior to the merger. An adjustment of \$487,920 decreasing capital assets was made due to certain capital assets of North Forest Independent School District being considered fully depreciated when conforming to the useful life schedules of Houston Independent School District.

An adjustment was made re-classing \$446,611 from Unrestricted balances to Restricted for food service. The entry was necessary because Food Service is an enterprise fund in the business activities of Houston Independent School District while Food Service was a component of the General Fund of North Forest Independent School District.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

In addition a reconciling item of \$587,917 for claims payable exists because claims payable are carried in internal service funds for Houston Independent School District while claims payable were included in the general operating fund of North Forest Independent School District.

The tables below disclose the beginning and merged balances net of adjustments for governmental type activities, business type activities and combined total activities.

Statement of Net Position - Governmental Types (Condensed)

	HISD	NFISD	Adjustments		Merged
	Governmental Activities July 1, 2013	Governmental Activities July 1, 2013	Debit	Credit	Governmental Activities July 1, 2013
Assets					
Current and other assets	\$ 1,866,465,458	\$ 30,492,046	\$ -	\$ 446,611	\$ 1,896,510,893
Capital assets	2,982,103,959	55,168,845	-	487,921	3,036,784,883
Total assets	<u>4,848,569,417</u>	<u>85,660,891</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>934,532</u>	<u>4,933,295,776</u>
Liabilities					
Current liabilities	539,048,801	13,086,630	-	-	552,135,431
Long term liabilities	2,569,549,454	58,482,765	-	-	2,628,032,219
Total liabilities	<u>3,108,598,255</u>	<u>71,569,395</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,180,167,650</u>
Net Position					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	1,017,816,914	(2,525,960)	487,921	-	1,014,803,033
Restricted for:					
Capital acquisition program	23,807,991	-	-	-	23,807,991
Debt service	32,790,927	9,337,122	-	-	42,128,049
Unrestricted	665,555,330	7,280,334	446,611	-	672,389,053
Total net position	<u>1,739,971,162</u>	<u>14,091,496</u>	<u>934,532</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,753,128,126</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

Statement of Net Position - Business Types (Condensed)

	HISD		NFISD		Adjustments		Merged
	Business-type Activities July 1, 2013	Business-type Activities July 1, 2013	Business-type Activities July 1, 2013	Business-type Activities July 1, 2013	Debit	Credit	Business-type Activities July 1, 2013
Assets							
Current and other assets	\$ 62,157,988	\$ -	\$ 446,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,604,599
Capital assets	913,274	-	-	-	-	-	913,274
Total assets	<u>63,071,262</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>446,611</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>63,517,873</u>
Liabilities							
Current liabilities	5,120,198	-	-	-	-	-	5,120,198
Long term liabilities	226,980	-	-	-	-	-	226,980
Total liabilities	<u>5,347,178</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,347,178</u>
Net Position							
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	833,369	-	-	-	-	-	833,369
Restricted for:							
Capital acquisition program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food service	14,605,458	-	-	446,611	-	-	15,052,069
Unrestricted	42,285,257	-	-	-	-	-	42,285,257
Total net position	<u>57,724,084</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>446,611</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>446,611</u>	<u>58,170,695</u>

Statement of Net Position - Total (Condensed) restated as of July 1, 2013

	HISD		NFISD		Adjustments		Merged	
	Total Activities July 1, 2013	Total Activities July 1, 2013	Total Activities July 1, 2013	Total Activities July 1, 2013	Debit	Credit	Total Activities July 1, 2013	
Assets								
Current and other assets	\$ 1,928,623,446	\$ 30,492,046	\$ 446,611	\$ 446,611	\$ 446,611	\$ 446,611	\$ 1,959,115,492	
Capital assets	2,983,017,233	55,168,845	-	-	-	487,921	3,037,698,157	
Total assets	<u>4,911,640,679</u>	<u>85,660,891</u>	<u>446,611</u>	<u>446,611</u>	<u>446,611</u>	<u>934,532</u>	<u>4,996,813,649</u>	
Liabilities								
Current liabilities	544,168,999	13,086,630	-	-	-	-	557,255,629	
Long term liabilities	2,569,776,434	58,482,765	-	-	-	-	2,628,259,199	
Total liabilities	<u>3,113,945,433</u>	<u>71,569,395</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,185,514,828</u>	
Net Position								
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	1,018,650,283	(2,525,960)	487,921	-	-	-	1,015,636,402	
Restricted for:								
Capital acquisition program	23,807,991	-	-	-	-	-	23,807,991	
Debt service	32,790,927	9,337,122	-	-	-	-	42,128,049	
Food service	14,605,458	-	-	446,611	-	-	15,052,069	
Unrestricted	707,840,587	7,280,334	446,611	-	-	-	714,674,310	
Total net position	<u>1,797,695,246</u>	<u>14,091,496</u>	<u>934,532</u>	<u>446,611</u>	<u>446,611</u>	<u>446,611</u>	<u>1,811,298,821</u>	
							GASB 65 adjustment for costs of issuance	(10,424,412)
							Reconciling item for claims payable	587,917
							Restated net position	<u>\$ 1,801,462,326</u>

***HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014***

NOTE 14: SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On September 10, 2014 the District issued Variable Rate Limited Tax Schoolhouse Bonds, Series 2014A with a par amount of \$349,740,000. The issuance net of premium utilized \$350,000,000 of voter authorized debt. The bonds were issued as term bonds with an initial interest rate period expiring on the first day of June, 2015. The bonds have an initial yield of 0.350% and a final maturity date of June 1, 2039. Following the initial rate period the bonds will convert to and bear interest at a term rate to be determined by the remarketing agent. Subsequent to the initial rate period the interest rate mode may be changed to a weekly rate, monthly rate, quarterly rate, semiannual rate, LIBOR index rate, SIFMA index rate, flexible rate or converted to a fixed rate.

The bonds issued in September are the second sale of a \$1,890,000,000 voter election held on November 6, 2012. The remaining authorized but unissued balance after the Series 2014A issuance is \$1,200,000,000.

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)



2014
REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014
(UNAUDITED)**

	Budgeted Amounts			Actual	Variance with Final Budget Better (Worse)
	Original	Final	Final		
REVENUES					
Property taxes	\$ 1,202,624,594	\$ 1,256,127,990	\$ 1,242,514,890	\$ (13,613,100)	
Earnings on investments	1,315,000	1,443,000	1,741,289	298,289	
Miscellaneous local sources	9,703,649	10,829,561	13,014,701	2,185,140	
State sources	305,113,776	398,968,035	403,749,782	4,781,747	
Federal sources	5,752,233	6,468,306	6,126,695	(341,611)	
Total revenues	<u>1,524,509,252</u>	<u>1,673,836,892</u>	<u>1,667,147,357</u>	<u>(6,689,535)</u>	
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
Instruction	953,728,241	960,807,545	921,446,414	39,361,131	
Instructional resources and media services	10,811,331	11,846,848	9,956,864	1,889,984	
Instructional staff development	15,123,022	24,260,739	19,071,202	5,189,537	
Curriculum development	6,464,470	6,447,019	6,013,220	433,799	
Instructional leadership	17,073,518	18,623,915	16,638,293	1,985,622	
School leadership	118,627,198	124,272,585	122,672,082	1,600,503	
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	36,819,510	40,668,690	38,233,049	2,435,641	
Social work services	1,687,869	2,105,311	2,098,496	6,815	
Health services	16,594,090	17,215,443	16,334,850	880,593	
Student transportation	51,500,244	56,208,474	50,027,580	6,180,894	
Food services	167,847	403,144	169,538	233,606	
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	12,443,416	15,050,038	13,159,242	1,890,796	
General administration	32,654,551	39,307,759	31,783,881	7,523,878	
Plant maintenance and operations	178,334,069	219,708,519	189,553,017	30,155,502	
Security and monitoring services	19,384,958	22,571,569	21,832,721	738,848	
Data processing services	34,716,860	158,387,662	55,976,623	102,411,039	
Community services	1,952,184	2,218,673	2,093,401	125,272	
Juvenile justice alternative education programs	1,080,830	1,020,830	843,660	177,170	
Tax increment reinvestment zone	39,797,157	53,641,961	53,641,961	-	
Tax appraisal and collection	11,000,000	11,174,204	10,588,700	585,504	
Debt service					
Principal	70,600	58,639	32,821	25,818	
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	2,724	(2,724)	
Capital outlay					
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	8,438,184	4,983,225	3,454,959	
Total expenditures	<u>1,560,031,965</u>	<u>1,794,437,751</u>	<u>1,587,153,564</u>	<u>207,284,187</u>	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(35,522,713)</u>	<u>(120,600,859)</u>	<u>79,993,793</u>	<u>200,594,652</u>	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	38,260,550	38,260,550	21,260,550	(17,000,000)	
Transfers out	(85,676,786)	(84,623,247)	(84,599,839)	23,408	
Capital Leases	-	165,594	-	(165,594)	
Total other financing uses	<u>(47,416,236)</u>	<u>(46,197,103)</u>	<u>(63,339,289)</u>	<u>(17,142,186)</u>	
Net change in fund balances	(82,938,949)	(166,797,962)	16,654,504	183,452,466	
Fund balances--beginning	<u>520,695,298</u>	<u>523,412,522 *</u>	<u>523,412,522</u>	<u>-</u>	
Fund balances--ending	<u>\$ 437,756,349</u>	<u>\$ 356,614,560</u>	<u>\$ 540,067,026</u>	<u>\$ 183,452,466</u>	

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.
* Beginning fund balance restated - see Note 1.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014
(UNAUDITED)**

	Budgeted Amounts			Actual	Variance with Final Budget Better (Worse)
	Original	Final			
REVENUES					
Local sources	\$ 368,000	\$ 19,843,928	\$	12,920,605	\$ (6,923,323)
State sources	28,725,219	44,180,522		38,066,710	(6,113,812)
Federal sources	194,137,606	270,182,575		193,775,964	(76,406,611)
Total revenues	<u>223,230,825</u>	<u>334,207,025</u>		<u>244,763,279</u>	<u>(89,443,746)</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
Instruction	100,818,038	200,415,467		167,461,759	32,953,708
Instructional resources and media services	492,481	514,787		321,505	193,282
Instructional staff development	65,984,736	83,782,179		39,083,468	44,698,711
Curriculum development	-	137,630		113,848	23,782
Instructional leadership	5,848,634	10,570,490		7,436,486	3,134,004
School leadership	1,727,506	2,688,555		2,083,565	604,990
Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	12,151,705	12,859,608		10,902,786	1,956,822
Social work services	674,736	1,327,931		1,094,965	232,966
Health services	2,285,900	4,600,097		3,591,025	1,009,072
Student transportation	2,493,940	3,778,914		2,980,225	798,689
Food services	4,767	7,573		2,634	4,939
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	1,842,926	3,057,044		2,672,227	384,817
General administration	3,342,217	5,691,603		4,505,744	1,185,859
Plant maintenance and operations	1,459,640	2,377,339		2,197,032	180,307
Security and monitoring services	280,655	294,929		227,259	67,670
Data processing services	19,108,347	28,795,845		5,628,971	23,166,874
Community services	1,899,313	5,786,017		2,747,210	3,038,807
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services arrangements	1,810,426	3,305,592		1,956,874	1,348,718
Debt service	-	4,908,795		4,908,795	-
Capital outlay					
Facilities acquisition and construction	1,004,858	1,150,045		413,529	736,516
Total expenditures	<u>223,230,825</u>	<u>376,050,440</u>		<u>260,329,907</u>	<u>115,720,533</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures		(41,843,415)		(15,566,628)	26,276,787
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in		1,700,000		1,700,000	-
Capital leases		15,732,872		15,732,872	-
Total other financing sources		<u>17,432,872</u>		<u>17,432,872</u>	
Net change in fund balances		(24,410,543)		1,866,244	26,276,787
Fund balances--beginning		<u>25,304,978</u>		<u>25,304,978</u>	
Fund balances--ending		<u>\$ 25,304,978</u>		<u>\$ 27,171,222</u>	<u>\$ 26,276,787</u>

The notes to required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014
(UNAUDITED)**

Note 1: Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

The District uses the following procedures in establishing the budgets reflected in the financial statements:

- Prior to June 30th of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizens' comments. However, the final priorities and funding of projects are determined by the Board of Education that establishes a tax rate to support the approved budget.
- A meeting of the Board of Education is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget.
- Budgets are approved on a fund-by-fund basis. The District can make amendments to the budget at any time during the year; however, amendments changing functional expenditure categories or revenue object accounts (as defined in the Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*) must be approved by the Board of Education. Additionally, the Board of Education formally reviews the budget twice during the fiscal year.
- Budgets are considered a management control and planning tool and, as such, are incorporated into the accounting system of the District.
- Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Fund, the Debt Service Fund, the Capital Renovation Fund, and the Food Service Fund. The budgets are prepared on a basis of accounting that is used for reporting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and are monitored by the Budgeting Office. By state law, expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations, as amended, at the function level by fund. Unexpended appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)



FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

2014
COMBINING AND
INDIVIDUAL FUND
STATEMENTS
AND
SCHEDULES



NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The **Business Development Fund** is used to account for the financial operations of the District's Marketing Office. The Marketing Office was organized to help develop and coordinate the District's efforts in marketing and the sale of goods and services to other school districts. Primary relationships between HISD and other school districts are through cooperative purchasing programs or inter-local agreements, both of which are statutorily authorized ways for governmental entities to acquire goods or services. Activities involve the marketing and development of business relationships, both directly related to district products, including curriculum and virtual schools material, and products/services developed through vendor/HISD partnerships, such as benefits programs and an online drivers education program. The Marketing Office also assists other HISD departments in their marketing efforts and schools in fundraising activities. The Marketing Office manages contracts related to marketing and sales activities and participates actively in the development of entrepreneurial approaches to securing funding for various innovative district activities.

The **Medicaid Fund** is used to account for the financial operation of special reimbursement programs offered by the District. For several years, the District has participated in a Medicaid reimbursement program, which is a federal program to provide partial reimbursement for health care services provided to eligible children. The District currently provides Medicaid advisory services to over 500 schools in over 100 Texas school districts.

The **Marketplace Fund** is used to account for the financial operation of the restaurant-style cafeteria on the first level of Hattie Mae White (HMW) Educational Support Center. The District established the Marketplace years ago as a benefit to employees working in the HMW building. The Marketplace currently serves approximately 300 employees on a daily basis as well as provides catering services to departments within and outside of HMW.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2014**

	Enterprise Funds			Totals
	Business Development	Medicaid	The Marketplace	
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,282	\$ 53,223	\$ 6,864	\$ 67,369
Investments	1,160,450	43,232,061	43,428	44,435,939
Receivables	721,692	21,299,642	802	22,022,136
Inventories	-	-	7,767	7,767
Misc assets	-	7,175	-	7,175
Total current assets	<u>1,889,424</u>	<u>64,592,101</u>	<u>58,861</u>	<u>66,540,386</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Furniture and equipment	-	346,521	-	346,521
Less accumulated depreciation	-	<u>(177,803)</u>	-	<u>(177,803)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>-</u>	<u>168,718</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>168,718</u>
Total assets	<u>1,889,424</u>	<u>64,760,819</u>	<u>58,861</u>	<u>66,709,104</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	722,912	220,911	22,383	966,206
Due to other funds	1,861	20,974,936	6,901	20,983,698
Accrued salaries payable	-	60,129	4,305	64,434
Compensated absences payable	-	27,191	-	27,191
Total current liabilities	<u>724,773</u>	<u>21,283,167</u>	<u>33,589</u>	<u>22,041,529</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Compensated absences payable	-	59,301	-	59,301
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>59,301</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>59,301</u>
Total liabilities	<u>724,773</u>	<u>21,342,468</u>	<u>33,589</u>	<u>22,100,830</u>
NET POSITION				
Invested in capital assets	-	168,718	-	168,718
Unrestricted	1,164,651	43,249,633	25,272	44,439,556
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,164,651</u>	<u>\$ 43,418,351</u>	<u>\$ 25,272</u>	<u>\$ 44,608,274</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Enterprise Funds</u>			<u>Totals</u>
	<u>Business Development</u>	<u>Medicaid</u>	<u>Marketplace</u>	
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Charges for sales and services:				
Sales to customers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 424,008	\$ 424,008
Consulting services	5,656,010	2,746,689	-	8,402,699
Miscellaneous	-	-	5,036	5,036
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 5,656,010</u>	<u>\$ 2,746,689</u>	<u>\$ 429,044</u>	<u>\$ 8,831,743</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Payroll costs	-	2,194,491	210,285	2,404,776
Purchased and contracted services	4,572,709	1,310,048	305	5,883,062
Supplies and materials	55	146,602	276,365	423,022
Other operating expenses	3,415	288,702	13,531	305,648
Depreciation	-	37,888	-	37,888
Total operating expenses	<u>4,576,179</u>	<u>3,977,731</u>	<u>500,486</u>	<u>9,054,396</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>1,079,831</u>	<u>(1,231,042)</u>	<u>(71,442)</u>	<u>(222,653)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Earnings on investments	2,053	45,965	123	48,141
School health services (SHARS)	-	28,160,897	-	28,160,897
Total nonoperating revenue	<u>2,053</u>	<u>28,206,862</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>28,209,038</u>
Income before transfers	1,081,884	26,975,820	(71,319)	27,986,385
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	<u>(400,000)</u>	<u>(20,860,550)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,260,550)</u>
Change in net position	681,884	6,115,270	(71,319)	6,725,835
Total net position—beginning	482,767	37,303,081	96,591	37,882,439
Total net position—ending	<u>\$ 1,164,651</u>	<u>\$ 43,418,351</u>	<u>\$ 25,272</u>	<u>\$ 44,608,274</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	Enterprise Funds			Totals
	Business Development	Medicaid	Marketplace	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from user charges	\$ 5,942,385	\$ 1,470,568	\$ 429,657	\$ 7,842,610
Payments to suppliers	(5,024,593)	(1,735,851)	(278,781)	(7,039,225)
Payments to employees	-	(2,202,418)	(210,184)	(2,412,602)
Payments to other funds	-	-	6,901	6,901
Other payments	(2,101,534)	(16,956,856)	-	(19,058,390)
Net cash provided used in operating activities	<u>(1,183,742)</u>	<u>(19,424,557)</u>	<u>(52,407)</u>	<u>(20,660,706)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from SHARS program	-	28,160,897	-	28,160,897
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-
Operating subsidies and transfers to other funds	(400,000)	(20,860,550)	-	(21,260,550)
Net cash provided used in noncapital financing activities	<u>(400,000)</u>	<u>7,300,347</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,900,347</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Purchases of capital assets	-	(8,754)	-	(8,754)
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,754)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,754)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of investments	(5,411,053)	(28,289,079)	(123)	(33,700,255)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	6,485,000	40,280,664	54,000	46,819,664
Interest and dividends	2,053	45,965	123	48,141
Net cash provided used in investing activities	<u>1,076,000</u>	<u>12,037,550</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>13,167,550</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	(507,742)	(95,414)	1,593	(601,563)
Balances—beginning of the year	515,023	148,637	5,272	668,932
Balances—end of the year	<u>\$ 7,281</u>	<u>\$ 53,223</u>	<u>\$ 6,865</u>	<u>\$ 67,369</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Operating income and (loss)	\$ 1,079,831	\$ (1,231,042)	\$ (71,442)	\$ (222,653)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided used in operating activities:				
Depreciation expense	-	37,888	-	37,888
Change in assets and liabilities:				
Receivables	286,375	(1,276,122)	612	(989,135)
Inventories and other assets	-	(2,275)	1,422	(853)
Accounts payables	(448,414)	9,501	10,000	(428,913)
Due to other funds	(2,101,534)	(16,954,581)	6,901	(19,049,214)
Compensated absence payable	-	(12,533)	-	(12,533)
Accrued salaries payable	-	4,607	100	4,707
Net cash provided used in operating activities	<u>\$ (1,183,742)</u>	<u>\$ (19,424,557)</u>	<u>\$ (52,407)</u>	<u>\$ (20,660,706)</u>

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The **Print Shop Fund** is used to account for all the printing and distribution activities of the District's two print shop facilities. Schools and departments are charged for the costs of printing and distribution requests. During non-peak times, the Print Shop takes in work from other governmental agencies requiring assistance during their peak periods. The District also has reciprocal agreements with other governmental agencies in the event a backlog of jobs is experienced by District users.

The **Health Insurance Fund** is used to account for the health insurance plan administered by the District. The plan is a self-insured plan requiring the District and its employees to contribute the cost. The District contributes approximately 68.17 percent of the annual cost of the plan with employees paying for the remaining 31.83 percent. These contributions are paid from all governmental and proprietary funds to the Health Insurance Fund from which all claims and administrative expenses are paid.

The **Workers' Compensation Fund** is used to account for risk financing activities related to the self-insured workers' compensation program. All employees of the District are covered by this plan for injuries occurring on the job. The District contributes 100 percent of the funding for this program.

The **Internal Services Fund** is used to account for the fee-for-services offered by the District to serve the specific needs of schools and departments. The Alternative Certification, Athletics, UIL, Virtual School, and Shared Services programs are accounted for within this fund.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Print Shop</u>	<u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Internal Services</u>	<u>Totals</u>
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,386	\$ 3,724	\$ 2,806	\$ 114,296	\$ 139,212
Investments	5,135	77,569,529	37,773,278	6,836,081	122,184,023
Receivables	373,537	-	-	-	373,537
Due from other funds	-	6,378,450	598,443	-	6,976,893
Accrued interest	-	37,141	3,805	-	40,946
Other assets	-	-	64,153	-	64,153
Total current assets	<u>397,058</u>	<u>83,988,844</u>	<u>38,442,485</u>	<u>6,950,377</u>	<u>129,778,764</u>
Noncurrent assets:					
Buildings and improvements	558,544	-	-	1,289,050	1,847,594
Furniture and equipment	772,300	-	94,997	392,088	1,259,385
Vehicles	97,585	-	-	27,464	125,049
Less accumulated depreciation	(931,506)	-	(91,598)	(253,453)	(1,276,557)
Total noncurrent assets	<u>496,923</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,399</u>	<u>1,455,149</u>	<u>1,955,471</u>
Total assets	<u>893,981</u>	<u>83,988,844</u>	<u>38,445,884</u>	<u>8,405,526</u>	<u>131,734,235</u>
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	181,713	2,991,045	287,099	539,035	3,998,892
Due to other funds	126,860	-	-	252,254	379,114
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	38,606	38,606
Accrued salaries payable	40,450	25,186	31,746	227,527	324,909
Compensated absences payable	21,945	7,768	6,200	53,046	88,959
Claims and judgments payable	-	10,881,780	7,111,949	-	17,993,729
Total current liabilities	<u>370,968</u>	<u>13,905,779</u>	<u>7,436,994</u>	<u>1,110,468</u>	<u>22,824,209</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences payable	78,369	39,702	48,251	185,032	351,354
Claims and judgments payable	-	86,220	6,109,694	-	6,195,914
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>78,369</u>	<u>125,922</u>	<u>6,157,945</u>	<u>185,032</u>	<u>6,547,268</u>
Total liabilities	<u>449,337</u>	<u>14,031,701</u>	<u>13,594,939</u>	<u>1,295,500</u>	<u>29,371,477</u>
NET POSITION					
Invested in capital assets	496,923	-	3,399	1,455,149	1,955,471
Unrestricted	(52,279)	69,957,143	24,847,546	5,654,877	100,407,287
Total net position	<u>\$ 444,644</u>	<u>\$ 69,957,143</u>	<u>\$ 24,850,945</u>	<u>\$ 7,110,026</u>	<u>\$ 102,362,758</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Print Shop</u>	<u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Internal Services</u>	<u>Totals</u>
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Charges for sales and services:					
Sales to customers	\$ 4,817,727	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,382,370	\$ 20,200,097
Charges to employees and other funds	-	108,684,185	11,392,883	-	120,077,068
Miscellaneous	-	525,209	465,538	115,250	1,105,997
Total operating revenues	<u>4,817,727</u>	<u>109,209,394</u>	<u>11,858,421</u>	<u>15,497,620</u>	<u>141,383,162</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Payroll costs	1,670,583	2,106,129	1,259,126	10,074,634	15,110,472
Purchased and contracted services	1,624,604	20,187	2,100,866	2,067,781	5,813,438
Supplies and materials	1,309,331	28,952	8,269	1,560,356	2,906,908
Other operating expenses	11,501	9,376	398,937	1,334,798	1,754,612
Claims and judgments	-	110,332,014	9,854,468	-	120,186,482
Depreciation	84,232	-	1,165	69,228	154,625
Total operating expenses	<u>4,700,251</u>	<u>112,496,658</u>	<u>13,622,831</u>	<u>15,106,797</u>	<u>145,926,537</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>117,476</u>	<u>(3,287,264)</u>	<u>(1,764,410)</u>	<u>390,823</u>	<u>(4,543,375)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES:					
Earnings on investments	2	289,721	117,858	4,212	411,793
Total nonoperating revenue	<u>2</u>	<u>289,721</u>	<u>117,858</u>	<u>4,212</u>	<u>411,793</u>
Change in net position	117,478	(2,997,543)	(1,646,552)	395,035	(4,131,582)
Total net position—beginning	327,166	72,954,686	26,497,497	6,714,991	106,494,340
Total net position—ending	<u>\$ 444,644</u>	<u>\$ 69,957,143</u>	<u>\$ 24,850,945</u>	<u>\$ 7,110,026</u>	<u>\$ 102,362,758</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Print Shop</u>	<u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Internal Services</u>	<u>Totals</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash receipts from user charges	\$ 4,509,250	\$ 108,247,157	\$ 11,455,571	\$ 15,440,139	\$ 139,652,117
Other receipts	-	516,687	479,453	133,405	1,129,545
Payments to suppliers	(2,933,389)	-	(244,588)	(5,109,803)	(8,287,780)
Payments to employees	(1,667,781)	(2,101,372)	(3,341,997)	(10,007,565)	(17,118,715)
Claims paid	-	(107,555,014)	(8,329,494)	-	(115,884,508)
Other payments	(1,446)	(2,076)	(4,884)	(114,395)	(122,801)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(93,366)</u>	<u>(894,618)</u>	<u>14,061</u>	<u>341,781</u>	<u>(632,142)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Purchases of capital assets	-	-	-	(276,205)	(276,205)
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(276,205)</u>	<u>(276,205)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of investments	(2)	(217,785,332)	(55,606,500)	(13,094,212)	(286,486,046)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	-	218,387,428	55,469,812	13,112,000	286,969,240
Interest and dividends	2	289,721	117,858	4,212	411,793
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>891,817</u>	<u>(18,830)</u>	<u>22,000</u>	<u>894,987</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>(93,366)</u>	<u>(2,801)</u>	<u>(4,769)</u>	<u>87,576</u>	<u>(13,360)</u>
Balances—beginning of the year	111,752	6,525	7,575	26,720	152,572
Balances—end of the year	<u>\$ 18,386</u>	<u>\$ 3,724</u>	<u>\$ 2,806</u>	<u>\$ 114,296</u>	<u>\$ 139,212</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	117,476	(3,287,264)	(1,764,410)	390,823	(4,543,375)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Depreciation expense	84,232	-	1,165	69,228	154,625
Change in assets and liabilities:					
Receivables, net	130,976	-	-	4,950	135,926
Accounts payable	10,601	245,762	159,404	(261,264)	154,503
Due from other funds	-	-	62,689	52,819	115,508
Due to other funds	(439,453)	(626,352)	-	-	(1,065,805)
Accrued interest	-	(8,522)	13,915	-	5,393
Accrued salaries payable	(5,282)	6,665	31,746	27,708	60,837
Compensated absences payable	8,084	(1,907)	(13,751)	39,361	31,787
Current portion of claims and judgments	-	3,007,430	168,587	-	3,176,017
Other long term claims and judgments	-	(230,430)	1,356,387	-	1,125,957
Other	-	-	(1,671)	18,156	16,485
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (93,366)</u>	<u>\$ (894,618)</u>	<u>\$ 14,061</u>	<u>\$ 341,781</u>	<u>\$ (632,142)</u>

AGENCY FUNDS

The **Centralized Activity Fund** was created in 1977 for the purpose of providing centralized accounting for school activity funds. As of June 30, 2014, eighty-five schools are in the program. The program also includes accounting for activity funds of various administrative departments or groups. Centralized accounting includes deposits to a central depository, funds invested by the Accounting Department for best utilization of cash balances, check writing, ledger maintenance and reporting provided through the district's accounting system. Schools in the district are required to maintain uniform accounting records. The Activity Fund Section of the Office of the Inspector General reviews the activity funds of these schools during the fiscal year.

The **Noncentralized Activity Fund** represents the activity fund balances for all elementary schools that maintain the accounting records at their respective campuses. Each school has its own bank account and deposits monies into the various activity fund accounts and disburses funds by check from these accounts. The Activity Fund Section of the Office of the Inspector General audits the activity funds of these schools annually.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
AGENCY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2014**

	Agency Funds		
	<u>Centralized</u>	<u>Non Centralized</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 103,833	\$ 5,762,467	\$ 5,866,300
Investments	<u>6,675,683</u>	<u>439,642</u>	<u>7,115,325</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 6,779,516</u>	<u>\$ 6,202,109</u>	<u>\$ 12,981,625</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 490,210	\$ 22,300	\$ 512,510
Accrued salaries payable	4,866	-	4,866
Due to student/administrative groups	<u>6,284,440</u>	<u>6,179,809</u>	<u>12,464,249</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 6,779,516</u>	<u>\$ 6,202,109</u>	<u>\$ 12,981,625</u>
NET POSITION	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2013</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2014</u>
CENTRALIZED ACTIVITY FUNDS				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 74,903	\$ 18,270,100	\$ 18,241,170	\$ 103,833
Investments	<u>6,448,046</u>	<u>8,808,681</u>	<u>8,581,045</u>	<u>6,675,683</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 6,522,949</u>	<u>\$ 27,078,781</u>	<u>\$ 26,822,215</u>	<u>\$ 6,779,516</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 443,610	\$ 490,210	\$ 443,610	\$ 490,210
Accrued salaries payable	44,136	4,866	44,136	4,866
Due to student/administrative groups	<u>6,035,203</u>	<u>9,689,055</u>	<u>9,439,818</u>	<u>6,284,440</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 6,522,949</u>	<u>\$ 10,184,131</u>	<u>\$ 9,927,564</u>	<u>\$ 6,779,516</u>
NONCENTRALIZED ACTIVITY FUNDS				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,105,590	\$ 10,300,385	\$ 9,643,508	\$ 5,762,467
Investments	<u>439,432</u>	<u>45,210</u>	<u>45,000</u>	<u>439,642</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 5,545,022</u>	<u>\$ 10,345,595</u>	<u>\$ 9,688,508</u>	<u>\$ 6,202,109</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 14,274	\$ 22,300	\$ 14,274	\$ 22,300
Due to student/administrative groups	<u>5,530,748</u>	<u>10,255,385</u>	<u>9,606,324</u>	<u>6,179,809</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 5,545,022</u>	<u>\$ 10,277,685</u>	<u>\$ 9,620,598</u>	<u>\$ 6,202,109</u>
TOTAL - ALL AGENCY FUNDS				
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,180,493	\$ 28,570,485	\$ 27,884,678	\$ 5,866,300
Investments	<u>6,887,478</u>	<u>8,853,891</u>	<u>8,626,044</u>	<u>7,115,325</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 12,067,971</u>	<u>\$ 37,424,376</u>	<u>\$ 36,510,722</u>	<u>\$ 12,981,625</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$ 457,884	\$ 512,510	\$ 457,884	\$ 512,510
Accrued salaries payable	44,136	4,866	44,136	4,866
Due to student/administrative groups	<u>11,565,951</u>	<u>19,944,440</u>	<u>19,046,142</u>	<u>12,464,249</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 12,067,971</u>	<u>\$ 20,461,816</u>	<u>\$ 19,548,162</u>	<u>\$ 12,981,625</u>

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)



2014
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Better (Worse)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Local maintenance taxes	\$ 175,246,410	\$ 195,000,758	\$ 196,486,884	\$ 1,486,126
Earnings on investments	202,000	199,000	212,704	13,704
Federal sources	6,951,430	7,008,533	7,046,927	38,394
Total revenues	<u>182,399,840</u>	<u>202,208,291</u>	<u>203,746,515</u>	<u>1,538,224</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service				
Principal	110,860,415	124,138,776	124,138,775	1
Interest	150,843,625	153,533,614	153,490,424	43,190
Fiscal charges	1,500,000	500,000	243,134	256,866
Total expenditures	<u>263,204,040</u>	<u>278,172,390</u>	<u>277,872,333</u>	<u>300,057</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(80,804,200)</u>	<u>(75,964,099)</u>	<u>(74,125,818)</u>	<u>1,838,281</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	84,194,480	81,440,941	82,246,116	805,175
Total other financing sources	<u>84,194,480</u>	<u>81,440,941</u>	<u>82,246,116</u>	<u>805,175</u>
Net change in fund balances	3,390,280	5,476,842	8,120,298	2,643,456
Fund balances-beginning	<u>127,037,935</u>	<u>137,789,964 *</u>	<u>137,789,964</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 130,428,215</u>	<u>\$ 143,266,806</u>	<u>\$ 145,910,262</u>	<u>\$ 2,643,456</u>

*Beginning fund balance restated - see Note 1.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
 BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CAPITAL RENOVATION FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014

	Budgeted Amounts			Actual	Variance with Final Budget Better (Worse)
	Original	Final			
REVENUES					
Earnings on investments	\$ 919,000	\$ 1,275,700	\$	1,516,278	\$ 240,578
Miscellaneous local sources	20,300,012	25,894,510		26,096,335	201,825
Total revenues	21,219,012	27,170,210		27,612,613	442,403
EXPENDITURES					
Capital outlay					
Facilities acquisition and construction	100,000,000	724,837,803		175,731,128	549,106,675
Total expenditures	100,000,000	724,837,803		175,731,128	549,106,675
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(78,780,988)	(697,667,593)		(148,118,515)	549,549,078
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	15,570,000	15,570,000		15,546,592	(23,408)
Transfers out	(14,087,694)	(14,087,694)		(14,087,694)	-
Issuance of bonds and other debt	-	-		-	-
Premium on sale of bonds	-	24,255		1,259,647	1,235,392
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-		-	-
Total other financing sources	1,482,306	1,506,561		2,718,545	1,211,984
Net change in fund balances	(77,298,682)	(696,161,032)		(145,399,970)	550,761,062
Fund balances--beginning	694,506,641	694,506,641		694,506,641	-
Fund balances--ending	\$ 617,207,959	\$ (1,654,391)	\$	549,106,671	\$ 550,761,062

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FOOD SERVICE FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014**

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Better (Worse)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
REVENUES				
Food sales	\$ 9,650,482	\$ 9,804,400	\$ 10,245,808	\$ 441,408
Interest income	3,544	7,662	11,409	3,747
Miscellaneous local sources	455,296	623,859	1,050,367	426,508
State matching funds	594,191	596,009	596,009	-
Child nutrition programs/Summer food program	97,104,526	104,098,967	104,099,052	85
Donated commodities	6,251,399	5,911,871	5,409,247	(502,624)
Total revenues	<u>114,059,438</u>	<u>121,042,768</u>	<u>121,411,892</u>	<u>369,124</u>
EXPENSES				
Current				
Food services	107,416,905	109,495,803	109,494,829	974
General administration	1,071,415	1,037,145	1,033,287	3,858
Plant maintenance and operations	4,839,188	4,970,817	4,970,083	734
Total expenses	<u>113,327,508</u>	<u>115,503,765</u>	<u>115,498,199</u>	<u>5,566</u>
Change in fund net position	<u>731,930</u>	<u>5,539,003</u>	<u>5,913,693</u>	<u>374,690</u>
Total net position-beginning	<u>15,320,879</u>	<u>15,767,490 *</u>	<u>15,767,490</u>	<u>-</u>
Total net position-ending	<u>\$ 16,052,809</u>	<u>\$ 21,306,493</u>	<u>\$ 21,681,183</u>	<u>\$ 374,690</u>

*Beginning fund balance restated - see Note 1.

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)



2014
STATISTICAL
SECTION

FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STATISTICAL INFORMATION
(Unaudited)

The Statistical Section of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

CONTENTS

Financial Trends

These schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance has changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's major revenue sources.

Debt Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the district's financial report relates to the services the District provides and activities it performs.

SOURCES

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year. The District implemented GASB Statement No. 65 and GASB Statement No. 69 in fiscal year 2014.

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)



2014
FINANCIAL
TRENDS

FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,107,825,229	\$ 1,017,816,914	\$ 849,051,723	\$ 607,088,046	\$ 683,024,510	\$ 606,423,128	\$ 519,175,036	\$ 457,203,250	\$ 374,202,924	\$ 350,980,270
Restricted	84,103,019	56,598,918	84,478,848	115,045,479	84,381,231	91,063,905	84,771,107	83,229,648	119,616,366	68,919,202
Unrestricted	700,219,163	665,555,330	683,841,354	754,037,910	589,054,667	632,251,253	704,719,212	643,682,650	486,330,160	370,591,748
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 1,892,147,411</u>	<u>\$ 1,739,971,162</u>	<u>\$ 1,617,371,925</u>	<u>\$ 1,476,171,435</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,460,408</u>	<u>\$ 1,329,738,286</u>	<u>\$ 1,308,665,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,184,115,548</u>	<u>\$ 980,149,450</u>	<u>\$ 790,491,220</u>
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,423,266	\$ 833,369	\$ 386,947	\$ 306,387	\$ 267,578	\$ 21,289,416	\$ 23,315,673	\$ 18,506,309	\$ 6,821,047	\$ 2,072,307
Restricted	20,426,635	14,605,458	8,423,522	-	-	-	-	16,171,618	36,179,989	45,795,138
Unrestricted	48,677,085	42,285,257	55,946,769	33,966,335	25,896,844	(6,253,630)	10,069,334	18,070,470	20,622,642	7,591,901
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 70,526,986</u>	<u>\$ 57,724,084</u>	<u>\$ 64,757,238</u>	<u>\$ 34,272,722</u>	<u>\$ 26,164,422</u>	<u>\$ 15,035,786</u>	<u>\$ 33,385,007</u>	<u>\$ 52,748,397</u>	<u>\$ 62,623,678</u>	<u>\$ 55,459,346</u>
Total										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,109,248,495	\$ 1,018,650,283	\$ 849,438,670	\$ 607,394,433	\$ 683,292,088	\$ 627,712,544	\$ 542,490,709	\$ 475,709,559	\$ 381,023,971	\$ 353,052,577
Restricted	104,529,654	71,204,376	92,902,370	115,045,479	84,381,231	91,063,905	84,771,107	99,401,266	154,796,355	114,714,340
Unrestricted	748,896,248	707,840,587	739,788,123	788,004,245	614,951,511	625,997,623	714,788,546	661,753,120	506,952,802	378,183,649
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,962,674,397</u>	<u>\$ 1,797,695,246</u>	<u>\$ 1,682,129,163</u>	<u>\$ 1,510,444,157</u>	<u>\$ 1,382,624,830</u>	<u>\$ 1,344,774,072</u>	<u>\$ 1,342,050,362</u>	<u>\$ 1,236,863,945</u>	<u>\$ 1,042,773,128</u>	<u>\$ 845,950,566</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (accrual basis of accounting)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
Instruction	\$ 1,182,118,522	\$ 1,042,458,041	\$ 1,059,621,975	\$ 1,183,179,760	\$ 1,181,805,764	\$ 1,153,304,979	\$ 1,069,343,618	\$ 1,023,779,666	\$ 947,935,194	\$ 933,918,916
Instructional resources and media services	9,944,748	10,869,915	9,156,011	16,023,275	17,261,306	21,093,535	14,693,279	14,613,972	14,736,164	15,801,797
Instructional staff development	59,082,951	55,893,549	63,721,103	67,111,124	67,111,124	66,556,702	59,859,578	51,047,354	55,255,485	63,482,263
Curriculum development	6,139,884	5,622,290	4,128,424	4,902,643	4,665,111	5,354,011	4,240,788	3,884,100	3,083,294	-
Instructional leadership	25,360,441	18,901,501	20,131,917	24,911,126	27,244,755	26,930,049	23,266,595	21,141,738	22,293,466	20,418,266
School leadership	125,593,716	115,221,354	117,065,506	126,978,440	130,773,278	132,667,937	124,181,161	110,863,454	106,405,451	105,468,250
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	49,573,307	46,489,885	54,065,013	57,842,064	62,038,198	49,789,308	50,166,310	43,580,525	40,525,569	32,396,704
Social work services	3,201,197	1,708,965	1,815,776	2,198,842	2,269,165	2,285,724	2,173,752	2,249,125	2,138,796	1,939,208
Health services	20,089,065	18,126,396	16,734,818	21,446,184	20,012,485	20,803,330	19,442,983	18,402,273	17,203,501	17,005,205
Student transportation services	54,382,120	49,177,675	47,554,907	51,893,718	49,177,482	49,161,505	47,790,724	41,696,460	43,702,468	40,416,249
Food service	739,979	1,852,859	3,188,052	3,008,334	4,048,882	2,804,934	1,462,442	332,218	941,755	1,778,372
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	15,882,667	15,819,706	16,987,312	20,340,457	17,164,043	17,545,394	15,657,329	13,256,875	12,086,951	10,918,951
General administration	36,400,073	32,135,778	31,731,912	34,477,259	34,203,064	31,644,240	37,274,187	33,028,320	32,952,292	29,644,063
Plant maintenance and operations	192,637,508	165,753,820	171,545,597	173,578,807	175,125,622	199,198,108	184,483,175	177,779,835	170,512,035	143,380,615
Security and monitoring services	21,716,890	19,354,386	18,767,276	20,382,003	21,151,657	21,709,881	18,719,386	18,719,386	17,216,209	15,267,598
Data processing services	68,775,556	47,359,605	33,848,438	37,132,523	39,020,554	44,367,319	52,846,792	52,923,158	42,680,593	37,344,751
Community services	4,871,601	4,117,037	4,897,510	5,908,205	4,521,889	5,252,954	5,453,724	5,775,668	6,491,457	7,038,225
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services	1,956,874	2,405,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	92,546,879	102,759,843	113,712,948	107,186,397	104,870,409	106,192,056	95,791,571	104,069,875	84,212,243	96,967,675
Juvenile justice alternative education program	843,660	-	984,270	-	551,243	667,494	762,071	329,541	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax reinvestment zone payments	53,641,961	51,016,677	52,834,027	49,634,345	54,620,528	38,104,450	32,754,533	32,221,847	30,446,611	29,213,095
Tax appraisal and collection	10,588,700	9,927,290	9,775,757	9,797,218	9,876,688	9,629,776	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>2,036,088,299</u>	<u>1,817,815,360</u>	<u>1,852,368,549</u>	<u>2,007,340,631</u>	<u>2,027,515,247</u>	<u>2,002,063,686</u>	<u>1,861,457,492</u>	<u>1,769,696,590</u>	<u>1,652,538,914</u>	<u>1,603,298,325</u>
Business-type activities:										
Food service	115,781,436	106,852,176	105,832,493	115,099,249	107,858,328	109,347,648	109,520,238	98,727,038	93,755,731	87,901,512
Business development	4,576,179	9,404,905	10,136,636	10,845,529	9,397,281	9,594,698	9,759,385	9,655,656	9,975,550	11,504,388
Medicaid	3,977,731	3,028,196	2,130,061	1,637,317	1,652,331	1,430,670	1,262,940	1,163,888	2,189,490	1,590,650
Marketplace	500,486	528,513	599,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>124,835,832</u>	<u>119,813,790</u>	<u>118,698,231</u>	<u>127,582,095</u>	<u>118,907,940</u>	<u>120,373,016</u>	<u>120,542,563</u>	<u>109,546,582</u>	<u>105,920,771</u>	<u>100,996,550</u>
Total expenses	<u>\$ 2,160,924,131</u>	<u>\$ 1,937,629,150</u>	<u>\$ 1,971,066,780</u>	<u>\$ 2,134,922,726</u>	<u>\$ 2,146,423,187</u>	<u>\$ 2,122,436,702</u>	<u>\$ 1,982,000,055</u>	<u>\$ 1,879,243,172</u>	<u>\$ 1,758,459,685</u>	<u>\$ 1,704,294,875</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
Instruction	\$ 1,492,445	\$ 924,014	\$ 891,197	\$ 840,370	\$ 924,253	\$ 817,212	\$ 863,005	\$ 560,736	\$ 601,248	\$ 212,937
Food service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	1,027,891	991,819	1,003,509	592,192	607,204	611,688	389,723	255,387	799,492	507,209
Plant maintenance and operations	613,334	569,794	620,570	525,696	561,756	456,395	502,987	511,377	431,318	384,540
Operating grants and contributions	356,082,928	328,935,592	369,299,966	445,161,872	458,177,421	355,444,861	343,092,215	339,591,240	358,241,315	307,780,176
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>361,216,596</u>	<u>331,441,209</u>	<u>371,815,242</u>	<u>447,120,090</u>	<u>460,810,634</u>	<u>357,330,156</u>	<u>344,837,930</u>	<u>340,918,740</u>	<u>360,073,373</u>	<u>308,884,862</u>
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Food service	10,245,808	10,301,716	10,347,193	9,645,209	10,632,279	12,814,355	14,512,444	15,334,128	15,272,481	14,285,756
Business development	5,656,010	9,695,176	11,006,871	11,251,482	10,518,232	10,588,704	10,286,253	10,698,365	10,812,621	11,923,323
Medicaid	2,746,689	2,471,830	2,282,917	2,719,083	1,964,651	1,366,900	1,144,819	2,821,622	1,013,606	505,588
Marketplace	424,008	451,426	100,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	138,265,205	128,754,038	162,517,103	141,623,302	115,040,272	89,392,353	86,398,461	80,288,177	88,567,119	77,965,153
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>157,337,720</u>	<u>151,674,186</u>	<u>186,254,907</u>	<u>165,239,076</u>	<u>138,175,134</u>	<u>114,162,312</u>	<u>112,341,977</u>	<u>109,143,292</u>	<u>115,665,937</u>	<u>104,679,920</u>
Total program revenues	<u>\$ 518,554,316</u>	<u>\$ 483,115,395</u>	<u>\$ 558,070,149</u>	<u>\$ 612,359,166</u>	<u>\$ 598,985,768</u>	<u>\$ 471,492,468</u>	<u>\$ 457,179,907</u>	<u>\$ 450,061,032</u>	<u>\$ 475,739,300</u>	<u>\$ 413,564,862</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (1,674,871,703)	\$ (1,486,374,151)	\$ (1,480,553,307)	\$ (1,560,220,541)	\$ (1,566,704,613)	\$ (1,644,733,530)	\$ (1,516,619,562)	\$ (1,428,777,850)	\$ (1,292,465,541)	\$ (1,294,413,463)
Business-type activities	32,501,888	31,860,396	67,556,676	37,656,981	19,267,494	(6,210,704)	(8,200,560)	(404,290)	9,745,056	3,683,270
Total net expense	<u>\$ (1,642,369,815)</u>	<u>\$ (1,454,513,755)</u>	<u>\$ (1,412,996,631)</u>	<u>\$ (1,522,563,560)</u>	<u>\$ (1,547,437,119)</u>	<u>\$ (1,650,944,234)</u>	<u>\$ (1,524,820,148)</u>	<u>\$ (1,429,182,140)</u>	<u>\$ (1,282,720,485)</u>	<u>\$ (1,290,730,193)</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (1,674,871,703)	\$ (1,486,374,151)	\$ (1,480,553,307)	\$ (1,560,220,541)	\$ (1,566,704,613)	\$ (1,644,733,530)	\$ (1,516,619,562)	\$ (1,428,777,850)	\$ (1,292,465,541)	\$ (1,294,413,463)
Business-type activities	32,501,888	31,860,396	67,556,676	37,656,981	19,267,494	(6,210,704)	(8,200,586)	(404,290)	9,745,056	3,683,270
Total net expense	<u>\$ (1,642,369,815)</u>	<u>\$ (1,454,513,755)</u>	<u>\$ (1,412,996,631)</u>	<u>\$ (1,522,563,560)</u>	<u>\$ (1,547,437,119)</u>	<u>\$ (1,650,944,234)</u>	<u>\$ (1,524,820,148)</u>	<u>\$ (1,429,182,140)</u>	<u>\$ (1,282,720,485)</u>	<u>\$ (1,290,730,193)</u>
General Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Maintenance & operations property taxes	\$ 1,236,374,779	\$ 1,102,005,554	\$ 992,624,091	\$ 1,027,522,513	\$ 1,065,193,515	\$ 1,058,019,228	\$ 935,378,261	\$ 1,110,688,088	\$ 1,104,517,658	\$ 1,035,597,439
Debt service property taxes	195,804,754	164,908,522	147,135,700	151,859,268	157,268,604	158,048,285	140,629,766	125,130,825	128,983,844	106,730,488
State aid - not restricted to specific programs	323,852,977	249,637,884	361,077,829	393,524,768	317,029,674	365,108,678	435,758,303	286,432,562	144,072,792	159,812,201
Tax increment reinvestment zone	23,850,334	28,760,661	31,010,087	43,023,511	21,653,331	20,562,533	18,954,929	21,379,916	16,602,724	17,457,486
Unrestricted investment earnings	3,979,465	2,755,071	3,780,140	4,255,542	7,127,247	26,927,592	48,972,905	56,967,051	38,502,067	27,140,246
Miscellaneous	18,604,624	20,945,146	47,425,950	29,345,976	16,018,276	23,940,145	13,112,562	18,945,507	44,544,686	20,348,053
Transfers	21,260,550	39,960,550	38,700,000	30,400,000	9,136,088	13,200,000	13,200,000	13,200,000	4,900,000	4,947,017
Total governmental activities	<u>1,823,727,483</u>	<u>1,608,973,388</u>	<u>1,621,753,797</u>	<u>1,679,931,568</u>	<u>1,593,426,735</u>	<u>1,665,806,461</u>	<u>1,607,006,726</u>	<u>1,632,743,949</u>	<u>1,482,123,771</u>	<u>1,372,032,930</u>
Business-type activities:										
Unrestricted investment earnings	59,550	87,300	109,681	88,424	58,983	219,246	1,055,550	2,510,034	1,679,910	1,132,786
Miscellaneous	1,055,403	979,700	1,518,159	762,895	938,247	842,237	981,646	1,218,975	639,366	698,718
Transfers	(21,260,550)	(39,960,550)	(38,700,000)	(30,400,000)	(9,136,088)	(13,200,000)	(13,200,000)	(13,200,000)	(4,900,000)	(4,947,017)
Total business-type activities	<u>(20,145,597)</u>	<u>(38,893,550)</u>	<u>(37,072,160)</u>	<u>(29,548,681)</u>	<u>(8,138,858)</u>	<u>(12,138,517)</u>	<u>(11,162,804)</u>	<u>(9,470,991)</u>	<u>(2,580,724)</u>	<u>(3,115,513)</u>
Total general revenues	<u>\$ 1,803,581,886</u>	<u>\$ 1,570,079,838</u>	<u>\$ 1,584,681,637</u>	<u>\$ 1,650,382,887</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,287,877</u>	<u>\$ 1,653,667,944</u>	<u>\$ 1,595,843,922</u>	<u>\$ 1,623,272,958</u>	<u>\$ 1,479,543,047</u>	<u>\$ 1,368,917,417</u>
Change in Position										
Governmental activities	\$ 148,855,780	\$ 122,599,237	\$ 141,200,490	\$ 119,711,027	\$ 26,722,122	\$ 21,072,931	\$ 90,387,164	\$ 203,966,099	\$ 189,658,230	\$ 77,619,467
Business-type activities	12,356,291	(7,033,154)	30,484,516	8,108,300	11,128,636	(18,349,221)	(19,363,390)	(9,875,281)	7,164,332	567,757
Total change in net position	<u>\$ 161,212,071</u>	<u>\$ 115,566,083</u>	<u>\$ 171,685,006</u>	<u>\$ 127,819,327</u>	<u>\$ 37,850,758</u>	<u>\$ 2,723,710</u>	<u>\$ 71,023,774</u>	<u>\$ 194,090,818</u>	<u>\$ 196,822,562</u>	<u>\$ 78,187,224</u>

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FUND BALANCES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
General Fund Balances										
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,515,835	\$ 45,001,452	\$ 42,513,114	\$ 26,848,233	\$ 54,911,199	\$ 19,893,679
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	406,635,723	432,413,584	481,171,886	430,916,041	297,640,942	236,997,970
Nonspendable	10,919,610	10,970,265	11,274,260	8,535,501	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	10,558,662	23,628,833	25,294,791	23,746,635	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	83,790,695	81,161,009	78,974,229	100,954,015	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	155,446,311	128,138,692	124,225,921	92,059,275	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	279,351,748	276,796,499	312,621,371	257,315,672	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total general fund	\$ 540,067,026	\$ 520,695,298	\$ 552,390,572	\$ 482,611,098	\$ 452,151,558	\$ 477,415,036	\$ 523,685,000	\$ 457,764,274	\$ 352,552,141	\$ 256,891,649
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 395,538,459	\$ 307,660,468	\$ 223,817,813	\$ 242,325,365	\$ 88,502,799	\$ 79,551,972
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	9,237,349	9,342,633	9,451,918	-	-	-
Capital Renovations Fund	-	-	-	-	619,110,517	410,120,800	532,098,368	168,377,147	421,316,266	519,607,891
Public Facility Corporation	-	-	-	-	54,519,448	1,321,516	3,291,731	8,953,511	28,981,083	26,090
Restricted, reported in:										
Special Revenue Fund	27,171,222	25,304,978	25,445,723	9,703,595	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund	145,910,262	127,037,935	144,143,368	131,866,758	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Renovations Fund	445,828,592	573,881,680	376,547,064	553,805,808	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Facility Corporation	6,129,820	6,837,689	6,817,756	17,857,956	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed reported in:										
Capital Renovations Fund	64,916,459	75,469,488	93,542,185	124,962,185	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned reported in:										
Capital Renovations Fund	38,361,620	45,155,473	57,889,113	54,177,283	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 728,317,975	\$ 853,687,243	\$ 704,385,209	\$ 892,373,585	\$ 1,078,405,773	\$ 728,445,417	\$ 768,659,830	\$ 419,656,023	\$ 538,800,148	\$ 599,185,953

NOTES: Governmental Funds Balances include fund balances from the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation).

For the fiscal year 2010 and prior the amounts represent Pre-GASB 54

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Local sources:										
Property taxes	\$ 1,439,001,774	\$ 1,267,605,956	\$ 1,199,168,635	\$ 1,188,465,129	\$ 1,223,132,904	\$ 1,210,370,148	\$ 1,091,125,248	\$ 1,245,492,112	\$ 1,226,814,245	\$ 1,145,279,404
Earnings on investments	3,567,672	2,491,504	3,405,057	3,976,620	6,459,794	24,159,405	43,487,742	50,658,097	34,976,787	25,065,026
Miscellaneous local sources	52,031,641	59,749,175	73,964,248	68,656,990	43,483,510	52,811,748	42,747,211	44,189,252	50,131,080	39,701,826
Total local sources	<u>1,494,601,087</u>	<u>1,329,846,635</u>	<u>1,276,537,940</u>	<u>1,261,098,739</u>	<u>1,273,076,208</u>	<u>1,287,341,301</u>	<u>1,177,360,201</u>	<u>1,340,339,461</u>	<u>1,311,922,112</u>	<u>1,210,046,256</u>
State sources:										
Per capita	49,423,912	85,664,101	46,005,198	59,890,994	21,511,001	46,266,828	50,818,130	74,173,561	59,912,227	75,338,375
Foundation school program	285,992,699	175,880,327	327,816,675	369,544,820	318,014,257	353,795,852	446,442,074	246,773,526	108,423,690	109,263,401
On behalf payments	67,095,628	60,285,800	57,774,897	69,305,020	70,403,585	70,039,599	66,124,556	57,370,533	53,119,273	52,474,105
Other state sources	39,304,253	21,289,371	49,854,401	23,520,135	29,475,244	28,708,318	24,064,692	25,265,104	28,980,856	22,520,377
Total state sources	<u>441,816,492</u>	<u>343,119,599</u>	<u>481,451,171</u>	<u>522,260,969</u>	<u>439,404,087</u>	<u>498,810,597</u>	<u>587,449,452</u>	<u>403,582,724</u>	<u>250,436,046</u>	<u>259,596,258</u>
Federal sources	206,949,586	203,715,416	246,425,350	319,183,246	330,383,551	215,127,489	196,167,602	203,612,829	229,693,231	177,873,361
Total revenues	<u>\$ 2,143,367,165</u>	<u>\$ 1,876,681,650</u>	<u>\$ 2,004,414,461</u>	<u>\$ 2,102,542,954</u>	<u>\$ 2,042,863,846</u>	<u>\$ 2,001,279,387</u>	<u>\$ 1,960,977,255</u>	<u>\$ 1,947,535,014</u>	<u>\$ 1,792,051,389</u>	<u>\$ 1,647,515,875</u>

NOTE: Governmental Funds Revenues include those received by the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation).

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS EXPENDITURES AND DEBT SERVICE RATIO
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Instruction	\$ 1,088,908,173	\$ 992,163,478	\$ 1,013,494,213	\$ 1,101,162,131	\$ 1,107,406,037	\$ 1,078,428,648	\$ 1,006,125,503	\$ 959,716,749	\$ 907,371,062	\$ 893,562,004
Instructional resources and media services	10,278,369	11,118,905	11,555,276	16,381,158	17,801,466	23,903,416	14,576,095	14,646,808	14,559,019	15,547,917
Instructional staff development	58,154,670	54,939,279	63,856,333	54,263,839	66,453,364	65,418,777	58,784,175	53,039,238	55,949,048	63,504,891
Curriculum development	6,127,068	5,687,120	4,201,940	4,890,219	4,614,962	5,277,650	4,223,455	3,944,213	2,882,377	-
Instructional leadership	24,074,779	22,416,685	21,599,188	24,888,930	27,261,578	26,410,595	22,566,610	21,082,513	22,306,923	20,512,882
School leadership	124,755,647	116,733,825	119,183,825	128,698,374	130,265,164	130,502,940	123,562,633	112,313,652	107,458,174	105,971,373
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	49,135,835	48,204,442	56,123,250	57,677,493	61,156,891	48,002,187	49,384,323	45,171,367	40,846,596	32,572,182
Social work services	3,193,461	1,735,345	1,846,464	2,192,944	2,264,505	2,230,353	2,164,007	2,274,594	2,158,785	1,950,809
Health services	19,925,875	18,590,270	17,042,335	21,422,280	19,954,632	20,532,155	19,345,991	18,679,880	17,414,666	17,110,545
Student transportation	53,007,805	54,970,802	47,175,230	48,240,258	52,000,103	52,242,760	42,442,213	47,201,457	40,041,071	36,659,121
Food services	172,172	583,973	583,260	131,151	10,879,396	1,906,326	212,168	309,294	917,782	1,755,110
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	15,831,469	16,029,157	17,217,488	20,289,786	16,689,117	16,647,786	14,773,408	14,046,806	12,642,612	11,077,343
General administration	36,289,625	32,554,127	32,363,024	33,915,789	33,095,416	29,752,854	35,564,385	31,768,477	34,895,412	29,421,216
Plant maintenance and operations	191,750,049	166,933,319	172,762,187	175,450,003	173,340,380	198,821,677	183,181,687	178,436,705	169,987,554	141,673,653
Security and monitoring services	22,059,980	19,739,550	18,835,057	20,264,492	20,748,092	21,125,694	19,551,020	19,335,915	17,390,324	15,244,512
Data processing services	61,605,594	45,275,495	27,338,836	26,180,383	24,825,952	30,531,146	33,692,358	35,621,196	32,536,397	27,066,680
Community services	4,840,611	4,167,845	5,087,845	5,890,353	4,506,100	5,166,207	5,431,534	5,828,886	6,569,262	7,055,659
Fiscal agent/member districts of shared services arrangements	1,956,874	2,405,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Juvenile justice alternative education program	843,660	843,660	984,270	-	551,243	667,494	762,071	329,541	1,759,380	886,122
Tax reinvestment zone payments	53,641,961	51,016,677	52,834,027	49,634,345	54,620,528	35,104,450	32,754,533	32,221,847	30,446,611	29,213,095
Tax appraisal and collection	10,588,700	9,927,290	9,775,757	9,797,218	9,876,688	9,629,776	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	129,080,391	96,045,369	74,639,997	71,034,340	90,918,150	101,872,999	96,190,448	71,385,689	53,862,694	50,195,486
Interest	153,493,148	160,202,075	142,211,510	141,891,751	114,632,129	113,535,871	98,297,459	99,841,543	91,404,009	78,838,653
Fiscal charges	243,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments to escrow agent- current refunding	-	-	186,455,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities acquisition and construction	181,127,977	211,984,053	287,682,245	294,750,604	175,974,734	97,697,019	127,692,090	235,137,735	306,600,491	248,408,891
Total expenditures	\$ 2,301,087,027	\$ 2,144,287,869	\$ 2,384,847,865	\$ 2,309,047,841	\$ 2,219,846,627	\$ 2,115,408,780	\$ 1,991,668,166	\$ 2,002,334,105	\$ 1,970,000,249	\$ 1,828,240,144
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	13.62%	13.71%	11.48%	10.55%	10.14%	10.81%	10.64%	10.00%	8.96%	8.34%

NOTES: Governmental Funds Expenditures include those made by the following funds: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation).

The debt service ratio is calculated by dividing total debt service (principal and interest) by the difference of total expenditures less capital expenditures as noted in the reconciliation of governmental funds to governmental activities.

The current refunding in fiscal year 2012 has been deducted from non-capital expenditures in order to insure comparability between years.

Prior to FY2014 Interest and Fiscal charges were reported in aggregate.

Prior to FY2006, instructional staff development and curriculum development were one function.

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Excess of revenues under expenditures	\$ (157,719,862)	(267,586,219)	\$ (380,433,404)	\$ (206,504,887)	\$ (175,867,683)	\$ (114,129,393)	\$ (30,690,911)	\$ (54,799,091)	\$ (177,948,861)	\$ (180,724,269)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Capital leases	15,732,872	66,979	-	55,772	-	62,307	93,514	47,521	97,233	145,344
Issuance of bonds and other debt	-	449,675,000	205,580,000	14,500,000	479,520,000	28,660,000	413,325,000	320,964,989	594,975,000	528,662,757
Payments to escrow agents	-	(158,136,613)	-	-	-	(30,958,706)	-	(329,420,511)	(457,745,910)	(306,205,779)
Premium on sale of bonds	-	50,189,281	6,371,654	727,960	7,332,903	17,340,279	12,074,080	23,422,005	28,065,527	-
Discount on sale of bonds	-	-	-	-	(115,214)	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	1,259,647	3,437,781	11,572,848	4,748,507	4,871,945	91,136	1,204,181	14,096,012	44,715,874	-
Transfers in	120,753,258	122,337,002	144,071,182	150,794,392	112,085,429	103,858,212	100,241,208	120,880,779	61,323,872	43,065,372
Transfers out	(99,492,708)	(82,376,451)	(105,371,182)	(119,894,392)	(102,015,404)	(91,408,212)	(88,484,735)	(109,123,706)	(58,208,048)	(40,532,935)
Total other financing sources	38,253,069	385,192,979	262,224,502	50,932,239	501,679,659	27,645,016	438,453,248	40,867,099	213,223,548	225,134,759
Net change in fund balances	\$ (119,466,793)	117,606,760	\$ (118,208,902)	\$ (155,572,648)	\$ 325,811,976	\$ (86,484,377)	\$ 407,762,337	\$ (13,931,992)	\$ 35,274,687	\$ 44,410,490

NOTE: Governmental Funds include the following: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Renovation, and the nonmajor governmental fund (Public Facility Corporation).

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)



2014
REVENUE
CAPACITY

FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Less Exemptions	Assessed Value	Total Direct Rate	Actual Value
2005	70,978,259,360	13,971,914,230	11,681,949,360	73,268,224,230	1.599000	N/A
2006	75,597,802,444	24,343,574,718	22,311,689,107	77,629,688,055	1.620000	101,680,400,781
2007	83,285,173,149	25,588,015,541	23,692,707,260	85,180,481,430	1.475700	110,419,741,124
2008	93,961,302,124	28,315,796,050	25,702,472,754	96,574,625,420	1.156700	124,486,331,244
2009	105,657,356,884	32,425,515,427	29,974,212,713	108,108,659,598	1.156700	140,724,820,111
2010	106,785,580,557	34,085,106,917	31,806,317,766	109,064,369,708	1.156700	142,508,918,121
2011	103,475,205,925	32,721,545,410	31,757,721,688	104,439,029,647	1.156700	136,968,429,462
2012	104,819,348,791	33,583,123,258	32,507,383,892	105,895,088,157	1.156700	138,915,121,643
2013	109,332,409,911	37,212,465,190	34,976,103,329	111,568,771,772	1.156700	147,084,283,042
2014	121,883,221,417	40,189,161,984	36,959,867,237	125,112,516,134	1.186700	163,016,705,430

SOURCE: Harris County Appraisal District (HCAD)

NOTES: The real property numbers were derived by using the tax roll for the corresponding year and adding the totals for all items designated as "real" in the category description. Personal property represents items not identified as "real" in the category description. Actual value is the market value as reported by HCAD. HCAD did not provide market value figures prior to fiscal year 2006.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Classification of Exemption or Exclusion	2014 Fiscal Year		2013 Fiscal Year		2012 Fiscal Year		2011 Fiscal Year		2010 Fiscal Year	
	Amount	Percent								
Local Option and State-Mandated Homestead Exemption	\$ 13,441,842,882	36.37%	\$ 12,806,116,133	36.61%	\$ 12,883,366,847	39.63%	\$ 12,894,170,714	40.60%	\$ 12,817,857,122	40.30%
Local Option and State-Mandated Homestead Exemption Over 65 years of age or older (up to \$10,000 AV)	913,697,777	2.47%	856,136,308	2.45%	864,938,181	2.66%	864,784,473	2.72%	859,822,423	2.70%
Disabled Veterans, Surviving Spouses and/or Children and Certain Other	270,328,598	0.73%	246,378,759	0.70%	237,097,058	0.73%	229,161,105	0.72%	217,141,908	0.68%
Tax Exempt (i.e., Church)	20,610,459,907	55.76%	19,534,688,907	55.85%	17,299,263,783	53.22%	16,522,229,073	52.03%	16,528,390,421	51.97%
Pollution Control	311,426,503	0.84%	320,196,159	0.92%	294,242,289	0.91%	256,699,345	0.81%	318,183,561	1.00%
Foreign Trade	422,087,984	1.14%	358,450,852	1.02%	121,857,525	0.37%	282,810,548	0.89%	472,745,651	1.49%
Other	990,023,586	2.68%	854,136,211	2.44%	806,628,209	2.48%	707,866,430	2.23%	592,176,680	1.86%
Total Exemptions from Assessed Value	\$ 36,959,867,237	100.00%	\$ 34,976,103,329	100.00%	\$ 32,507,383,892	100.00%	\$ 31,757,721,688	100.00%	\$ 31,806,317,766	100.00%

Classification of Exemption or Exclusion	2009 Fiscal Year		2008 Fiscal Year		2007 Fiscal Year		2006 Fiscal Year		2005 Fiscal Year	
	Amount	Percent								
Local Option and State-Mandated Homestead Exemption	\$ 12,427,615,266	41.46%	\$ 11,637,424,031	45.28%	\$ 10,978,334,985	46.34%	\$ 10,405,700,181	46.64%	\$ 9,874,413,820	84.55%
Local Option and State-Mandated Homestead Exemption Over 65 years of age or older (up to \$10,000 AV)	856,046,142	2.86%	843,213,626	3.28%	834,793,821	3.52%	815,676,733	3.66%	801,220,480	6.86%
Disabled Veterans, Surviving Spouses and/or Children and Certain Other	180,117,801	0.60%	165,456,194	0.64%	157,644,827	0.67%	147,582,724	0.66%	135,829,080	1.16%
Tax Exempt (i.e., Church)	15,211,360,090	50.75%	11,941,517,771	46.46%	10,533,350,522	44.46%	10,092,908,050	45.24%	413,072,990	3.54%
Pollution Control	284,915,920	0.95%	299,408,051	1.16%	198,315,349	0.84%	147,905,660	0.66%	161,924,770	1.39%
Foreign Trade	358,754,981	1.20%	317,874,857	1.24%	452,181,324	1.91%	124,884,000	0.56%	124,884,000	1.07%
Other	655,402,513	2.19%	497,578,224	1.94%	538,086,432	2.27%	577,031,759	2.59%	168,017,950	1.44%
Total Exemptions from Assessed Value	\$ 29,974,212,713	100.00%	\$ 25,702,472,754	100.00%	\$ 23,692,707,260	100.00%	\$ 22,311,689,107	100.00%	\$ 11,679,363,090	100.00%

SOURCE: Harris County Appraisal District

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(RATE PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	District Direct Rates		Overlapping Rates										
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Harris County	City of Houston	City of Bellaire	Jacinto City	Missouri City	City of Southside Place	West University Place	City of Community College	Houston Community College	Harris County MUD'S	Various MUD'S
2005	\$ 1.450000	\$ 0.149000	\$ 1.599000	\$ 0.646270	\$ 0.650000	\$ 0.480000	\$ 0.807000	\$ 0.501650	\$ 0.215000	\$ 0.440000	\$ 0.095770	\$ 0.144000	- 1.500000
2006	1.450000	0.170000	1.620000	0.646270	0.647500	0.470000	0.831570	0.498000	0.230000	0.430000	0.095770	0.143500	- 1.460000
2007	1.325700	0.150000	1.475700	0.646270	0.645000	0.440000	0.708800	0.494500	0.230000	0.402000	0.095180	0.143500	- 1.430000
2008	1.006700	0.150000	1.156700	0.635833	0.643750	0.400000	0.671745	0.499260	0.251360	0.366000	0.092433	0.143500	- 1.380000
2009	1.006700	0.150000	1.156700	0.635833	0.638750	0.377500	0.661470	0.517240	0.347833	0.359000	0.092430	0.143500	- 1.360000
2010	1.006700	0.150000	1.156700	0.636030	0.638750	0.375900	0.721076	0.528400	0.347833	0.358750	0.092220	0.143500	- 1.360000
2011	1.006700	0.150000	1.156700	0.636561	0.638750	0.399900	0.801526	0.528400	0.347833	0.374110	0.092220	0.143500	- 1.360000
2012	1.006700	0.150000	1.156700	0.636561	0.638750	0.399900	0.795926	0.528400	0.347833	0.374110	0.097222	0.143500	- 1.360000
2013	1.006700	0.150000	1.156700	0.636597	0.638750	0.399900	0.766120	0.544800	0.367833	0.374110	0.097173	0.143500	- 1.440000
2014	1.026700	0.160000	1.186700	0.636338	0.638750	0.399900	0.799907	0.573750	0.367833	0.374000	0.097173	0.143450	- 1.470000

SOURCE: Harris County Appraisal District and Missouri City.

NOTE: The rate reported for Harris County consists of the rates for Harris County, Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Department of Education, Harris County Port Authority and the Harris County Hospital District.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)**

Taxpayer	Fiscal Year Ending 2014			Fiscal Year Ending 2005		
	Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value	Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value
Centerpoint Energy Inc.	\$ 1,239,096,295	1	0.9904 %	\$ 1,031,527,292	1	1.3288 %
Chevron Chemical Co.	965,068,216	2	0.7714	328,686,424	6	0.4234
Crescent Real Estate	831,337,622	3	0.6645	247,106,128	10	0.3183
TPG	564,178,718	4	0.4509	-	-	-
HG Galleria I II III LP	497,172,837	5	0.3974	292,756,445	8	0.3771
Texas Tower Ltd.	467,858,381	6	0.3740	-	-	-
Busycon Properties LLC	453,269,103	7	0.3623	-	-	-
1000 Louisiana LP	426,551,193	8	0.3409	-	-	-
Valero Energy Corp.	425,642,062	9	0.3402	-	-	-
Four Oaks Place Operating LP	401,202,733	10	0.3207	-	-	-
Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.	-	-	-	556,985,818	2	0.7175
Anheuser Busch Inc.	-	-	-	470,539,317	3	0.6061
Hines Interests LTD Partnership	-	-	-	435,358,416	4	0.5608
Trizec Texas CS LTD	-	-	-	369,776,260	5	0.4763
Exxon Mobil Corporation	-	-	-	296,390,675	7	0.3818
Teachers Insurance	-	-	-	247,261,263	9	0.3185
	<u>\$ 6,271,377,160</u>		<u>5.0127 %</u>	<u>\$ 4,276,388,038</u>		<u>5.5086 %</u>

SOURCE: Harris County Appraisal District.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Fiscal Year of the Levy	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2005	1,130,129,601	1,083,971,673	95.92%	33,526,083	1,117,497,756	98.88%
2006	1,212,486,814	1,153,120,067	95.10%	50,099,261	1,203,219,328	99.24%
2007	1,217,856,993	1,166,203,551	95.76%	38,073,379	1,204,276,930	98.88%
2008	1,080,025,653	1,037,984,301	96.11%	25,278,732	1,063,263,033	98.45%
2009	1,209,859,983	1,166,266,392	96.40%	20,449,581	1,186,715,973	98.09%
2010	1,220,831,835	1,181,471,318	96.78%	19,338,418	1,200,809,736	98.36%
2011	1,169,639,727	1,137,633,695	97.26%	18,246,617	1,155,880,312	98.82%
2012	1,189,044,360	1,161,106,348	97.65%	12,773,706	1,173,880,054	98.72%
2013	1,257,650,819	1,230,398,073	97.83%	8,210,369	1,238,608,442	98.49%
2014	1,448,983,295	1,420,969,869	98.07%	-	1,420,969,869	98.07%

SOURCE: Harris County Tax Assessor

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2014
(UNAUDITED)**

Last Ten Years Ended	TAX RATE		Assessed Valuation	Fiscal Year Beginning	Current Year Levy	General Fund Collection	Debt Service Collection	Adjustments	Fiscal Year Ending
	Maintenance	Debt Service							
2005 and prior	various	various		20,305,243	-	(1,525,363)	(150,860)	(7,622,520)	11,006,500
2006	1.450000	0.170000	77,629,688,055	7,218,407	-	(383,682)	(44,983)	(341,337)	6,448,405
2007	1.325700	0.150000	85,180,481,430	6,808,660	-	(181,279)	(20,511)	(701,458)	5,905,412
2008	1.006700	0.150000	96,574,625,420	6,219,598	-	(646,879)	(96,386)	(379,745)	5,096,588
2009	1.006700	0.150000	108,108,659,598	7,455,112	-	(1,253,242)	(186,735)	126,416	6,141,551
2010	1.006700	0.150000	109,064,369,708	8,314,061	-	(1,525,847)	(227,354)	(50,799)	6,510,061
2011	1.006700	0.150000	104,439,029,647	9,356,395	-	(2,085,222)	(310,702)	75,177	7,035,648
2012	1.006700	0.150000	105,895,088,157	17,378,533	-	(3,357,160)	(500,223)	(476,173)	13,044,977
2013	1.006700	0.150000	111,568,771,772	32,852,181	-	(7,771,435)	(1,157,957)	(8,455,484)	15,467,305
2014	1.026700	0.160000	125,112,516,134	-	1,448,983,295	(1,229,383,808)	(191,586,061)	9,997,753 *	38,011,179
TOTAL				<u>\$ 115,908,190</u>	<u>\$ 1,448,983,295</u>	<u>\$ (1,248,113,917)</u>	<u>\$ (194,281,772)</u>	<u>\$ (7,828,170)</u>	<u>\$ 114,667,626</u>
Portion of Row 1000 for Taxes Paid into Tax Increment Zone Under Chapter 311, Tax Code				\$ -	\$ -	\$ (36,386,464)	\$ (2,794,995)	\$ -	\$ (39,181,459)

Notes: The frozen homestead exemption for fiscal year 2014 is \$35,726,934

The June 30, 2014 delinquent taxes receivable balance of \$114,667,626 represents gross taxes receivable and is not reduced by estimated uncollectible taxes of \$7,805,533

* Includes adjustment for North Forest ISD merger.



2014
DEBT CAPACITY



HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Debt Limit	\$ 10,197,378,224	\$ 9,093,486,399	\$ 8,631,049,053	8,512,372,059	\$ 8,889,363,460	\$ 8,811,467,672	\$ 7,871,378,600	\$ 7,308,096,183	\$ 6,660,272,605	\$ 6,286,078,933
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	2,394,535,582	2,476,907,334	2,295,333,491	2,372,615,315	2,465,000,969	2,087,126,981	2,191,952,584	1,871,194,655	1,975,707,600	1,866,832,565
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 7,802,842,642</u>	<u>\$ 6,616,579,065</u>	<u>\$ 6,335,715,562</u>	<u>\$ 6,139,756,744</u>	<u>\$ 6,424,362,491</u>	<u>\$ 6,724,340,691</u>	<u>\$ 5,679,426,016</u>	<u>\$ 5,436,901,528</u>	<u>\$ 4,684,565,005</u>	<u>\$ 4,419,246,368</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	23.48%	27.24%	26.59%	27.87%	27.73%	23.69%	27.85%	25.60%	29.66%	29.70%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2014:

Assessed Value	\$125,112,516,134
Maximum Tax Rate (1)	\$0.50
Number of Years (2)	40
Maximum Principal	\$ -
Outstanding Principal (3)	\$ 2,394,535,582

Notes:

- (1) Per Section 45.0031 of the Texas Education Code, the District has to have a projected ability to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds from a tax at a rate not to exceed \$0.50 per \$100 of valuation.
- (2) Per Section 45.001, the Bonds must mature serially or otherwise not more than 40 years from their date.
- (3) Outstanding Principal includes bonded debt, contractual obligations, notes payable, and capital leases net of reserves for retirement of bonded debt. Net debt applicable to the legal debt margin is equal to net bonded debt.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER STUDENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended	Gross Bonded Debt (1)	Less Restricted For Debt Service	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value (2)	Net Bonded Debt Per Student (3)	Ratio of Debt to Personal Income (4)	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita (5)
2005	\$ 1,916,508,643	\$ 49,676,078	\$ 1,866,832,565	2.55	8,956	3.80	1,452
2006	2,029,108,977	53,401,377	1,975,707,600	2.55	9,414	3.82	1,530
2007	1,934,143,734	62,949,079	1,871,194,655	2.20	9,221	3.41	1,443
2008	2,251,676,435	59,723,851	2,191,952,584	2.27	10,985	3.80	1,684
2009	2,151,759,067	64,632,086	2,087,126,981	1.93	10,461	3.64	1,597
2010	2,520,469,494	55,468,525	2,465,000,969	2.26	12,267	4.23	1,878
2011	2,453,286,391	80,671,076	2,372,615,315	2.27	11,671	4.01	1,800
2012	2,375,354,550	80,021,059	2,295,333,491	2.17	11,386	3.86	1,734
2013	2,588,759,849	114,852,515	2,473,907,334	2.22	12,212	4.15	1,861
2014	2,508,442,969	113,907,387	2,394,535,582	1.91	11,364	3.76	1,688

Notes: (1) Includes general obligation bonds as well as lease revenue bonds issued by the Houston Independent School District Public Facility Corporation, a component unit of the District. See Note 2 of the financial statements for additional detail.

(2) See assessed value and actual value of taxable property schedule.

(3) See student information schedule.

(4) See personal income of demographic information schedule.

(5) See population of demographic information.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Taxing Authority</u>	<u>Gross Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Outstanding as of</u>	<u>Percent Overlapping</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to the District</u>
<u>Overlapping :</u>				
Bellaire, City of	\$ 67,185,000	06/30/14	100.00%	\$ 67,185,000
Harris County	2,415,028,704	06/30/14	39.68%	958,283,390
Harris County Dept of Ed	7,410,000	06/30/14	39.68%	2,940,288
Harris County Flood Control	129,525,000	06/30/14	39.68%	51,395,520
Harris County ID #1	9,255,000	06/30/14	100.00%	9,255,000
Harris County ID #3	2,450,000	06/30/14	100.00%	2,450,000
Harris County MUD #122	2,300,000	06/30/14	100.00%	2,300,000
Harris County MUD #148	12,235,000	06/30/14	1.70%	207,995
Harris County MUD #355	10,195,000	06/30/14	100.00%	10,195,000
Harris County MUD #390	19,035,000	06/30/14	100.00%	19,035,000
Harris County MUD #393	8,495,000	06/30/14	90.01%	7,646,350
Harris County MUD #407	5,310,000	06/30/14	100.00%	5,310,000
Harris County MUD #410	11,615,000	06/30/14	34.07%	3,957,231
Harris County MUD #411	5,440,000	06/30/14	100.00%	5,440,000
Harris County MUD #420	3,910,000	06/30/14	100.00%	3,910,000
Harris County MUD #460	2,210,000	06/30/14	100.00%	2,210,000
Harris County WC&ID #89	41,050,000	06/30/14	100.00%	41,050,000
Harris County WC&ID (Fondren Road)	2,220,000	06/30/14	100.00%	2,220,000
Houston, Community College	661,385,000	06/30/14	86.39%	571,370,502
Houston, City of	3,042,535,000	06/30/14	64.87%	1,973,692,455
Jacinto City, City of	3,435,000	06/30/14	35.71%	1,226,639
Missouri City, City of	140,385,000	06/30/14	4.60%	6,457,710
Pinve Village PUD	1,285,000	06/30/14	4.57%	58,725
Port of Houston Authority	717,624,397	06/30/14	39.68%	284,753,361
Southside Place, City of	6,755,000	06/30/14	100.00%	6,755,000
Southwest Harris Co. MUD #1	2,085,000	06/30/14	100.00%	2,085,000
West University Place, City of	63,525,000	06/30/14	100.00%	63,525,000
SUBTOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT				<u>4,104,915,166</u>
<u>Direct :</u>				
Houston Independent School District				<u>2,492,491,917</u>
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT				<u>\$ 6,597,407,083</u>

Notes: Information furnished by Texas Municipal Advisory Council, except for the net debt of the Houston Independent School District.

The percentage of overlapping debt is estimated using property market values. Percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the overlapping taxing authority's market value contained within the District's boundaries and dividing it by the overlapping taxing authority's total market value.

Net debt for the Houston Independent School District includes the following:

Bonds	\$ 2,271,461,858
Notes	50,360,000
Contractual Obligations	31,020,000
PFC debt	99,730,543
Accretion of HISD CABS	55,389,856
Accretion of PFC CABS	25,874,211
Premium/discount on debt	56,796,107
Capital leases payable	15,766,729
Debt Service balance	(113,907,387)
	<u>\$ 2,492,491,917</u>

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year Ended	General Obligation Bonds	Lease Revenue Bonds	Contractual Obligations	Notes Payable	Capital Leases	Less Restricted For Debt Service (1)	Total Primary Government	Ratio of Debt to Assessed Value (2)	Debt Per Student (3)	Percentage of Personal Income (4)	Debt Per Capita (5)
2005	\$ 1,819,671,115	\$ 96,837,528	\$ 63,163,619	\$ 46,657,136	\$ 174,135	\$ 49,676,078	\$ 1,976,827,455	2.70	\$ 9,483	4.02%	\$ 1,537
2006	1,901,666,475	127,442,502	64,258,384	36,911,256	174,955	53,401,377	2,077,052,195	2.68	9,896	4.02%	1,609
2007	1,810,939,857	123,203,877	55,519,302	89,711,953	103,719	62,949,079	2,016,529,629	2.37	9,937	3.67%	1,555
2008	2,134,890,037	116,786,398	63,523,450	80,253,178	126,044	59,723,851	2,335,855,256	2.42	11,707	4.05%	1,794
2009	2,040,502,487	111,256,580	63,987,119	75,729,125	119,435	64,632,086	2,226,962,660	2.06	11,161	3.89%	1,704
2010	2,361,218,650	159,250,844	77,102,226	70,465,950	32,070	55,468,525	2,612,601,215	2.40	13,002	4.48%	1,990
2011	2,300,865,182	152,421,209	75,390,744	65,072,753	55,772	80,671,076	2,513,134,584	2.41	12,362	4.25%	1,907
2012	2,230,594,347	144,760,203	76,525,910	59,448,724	28,268	80,021,059	2,431,336,393	2.30	12,061	4.09%	1,837
2013	2,452,198,822	136,561,027	53,188,101	54,170,251	66,678	114,852,515	2,581,332,364	2.31	12,742	4.33%	1,942
2014	2,382,594,863	125,848,106	31,378,525	50,811,081	15,766,729	113,907,387	2,492,491,917	1.99	11,829	3.91%	1,757

Notes: (1) Represents the portion of Debt Service fund balance attributable to principal payments only.

(2) See assessed value and actual value of taxable property schedule

(3) See student information schedule

(4) See personal income of demographic information schedule.

(5) See population of demographic information schedule.



FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS

2014
DEMOGRAPHIC
AND
ECONOMIC
CAPACITY



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Population	Personal Income	Per Capita Income	Average Daily Attendance	Unemployment Rate	Residential Units	Total Assessed Value of Residential Units	Average Assessed Value of Residential Units
2005	1,285,887	\$ 49,132,902,595	\$ 38,209	188,998	5.60 %	289,623	\$ 31,617,771,873	\$ 109,169
2006	1,291,203	51,654,789,256	40,005	192,231	5.00	292,644	34,076,047,005	116,442
2007	1,296,540	54,949,285,982	42,381	181,493	4.30	298,599	37,232,538,665	124,691
2008	1,301,899	57,725,574,006	44,340	179,329	4.70	302,998	41,506,428,522	136,986
2009	1,307,281	57,320,784,805	43,847	179,830	6.40	307,756	45,467,649,666	147,739
2010	1,312,685	58,300,219,505	44,413	181,125	8.40	309,986	46,752,215,763	150,820
2011	1,318,111	59,126,620,208	44,857	184,022	8.80	311,812	46,554,622,525	149,303
2012	1,323,559	59,388,836,130	44,871	182,376	7.50	313,110	46,864,855,862	149,675
2013	1,329,030	59,652,214,933	44,884	182,589	7.80	313,971	47,432,413,118	151,073
2014	1,418,820	63,714,178,514	44,906	191,150	5.10	315,004	49,776,901,061	158,020

NOTES:

Population estimates have been restated from 2004 through 2013. Previous financial statements have utilized the Houston-Sugarland-Baytown MSA obtained from the US Bureau of Economic Analysis via DATAbook Houston (June 2006) using an estimate average annual increase from 2006 forward.

Population estimates have been revised utilizing population figures for the Houston Independent School District and North Forest Independent School District geographic area only as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau, statistics for year 2013

Per capita income figures (for the fiscal year 2005 and prior) were for the Houston-Sugarland-Baytown MSA and were obtained from the US Bureau of Economic Analysis via DATAbook Houston (June 2006)
Per capita income figures for the fiscal years 2005 - 2010 are estimates based on the increase reported by the US Bureau of Economic Analysis via DATAbook Houston

Per capita income figure for the fiscal year 2011 is an estimate based on the increase reported by Tradingeconomics.com
Per capita income figure for the fiscal year 2012 is an estimate based on the increase reported by the US Department of Commerce

Average Daily Attendance obtained from the Academic Excellence Indicator System

Unemployment rate for the City of Houston, as reported by the US Bureau of Labor Statistics

Information obtained from the Harris County Appraisal District - Certified Values Only
(Single Family and Mobile Homes)

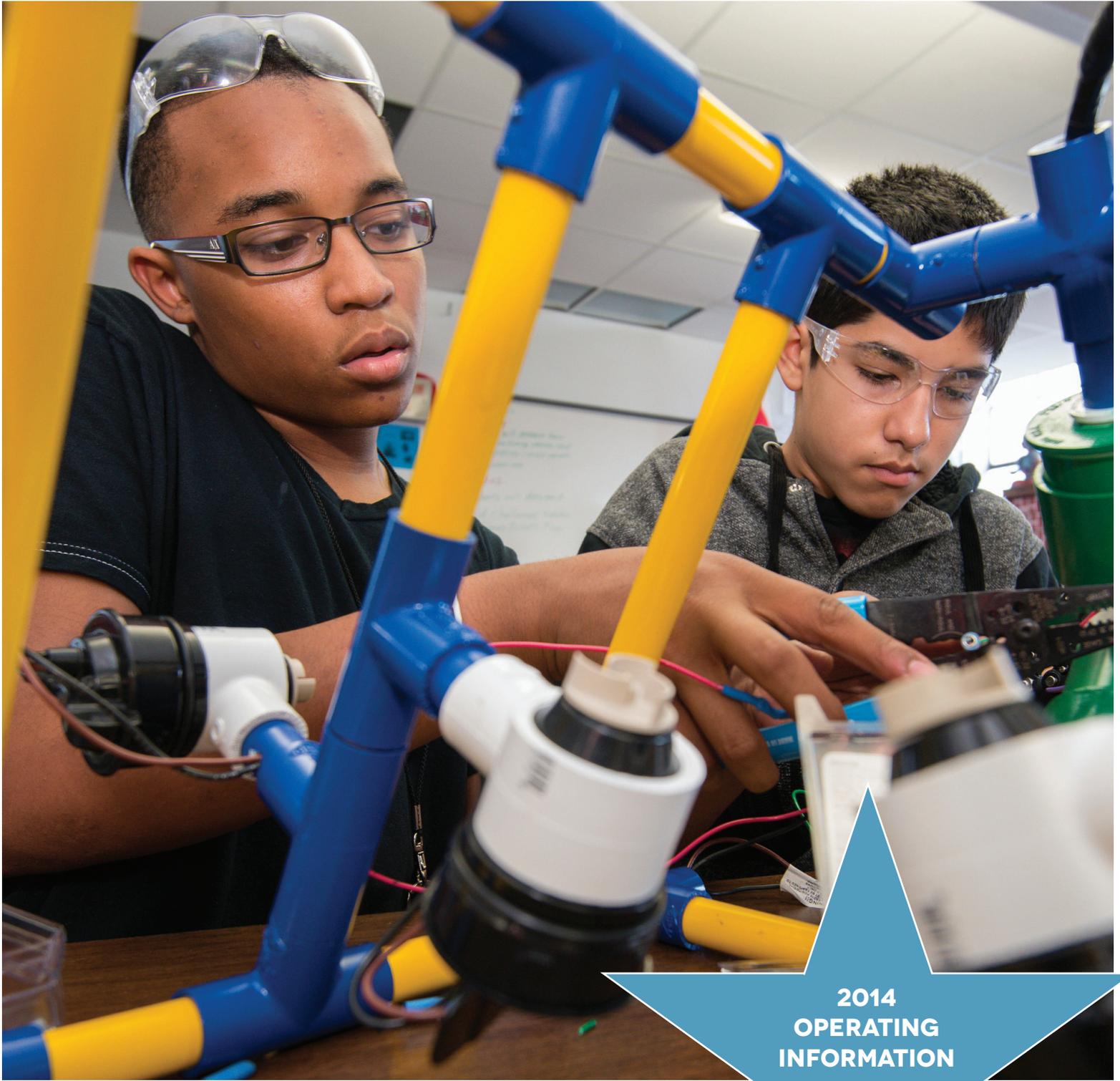
**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2014</u>			<u>Fiscal Year Ending 2005</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>
Wal-Mart Stores	30,000	1	1.0466 %	25,450	1	1.0889 %
UT MD Anderson Cancer Center	19,504	2	0.6804	14,437	6	0.6177
H-E-B	19,175	3	0.6689	-	-	-
Memorial Hermann Health System	18,574	4	0.6480	16,445	4	-
The Methodist Hospital System	17,011	5	0.5934	-	-	-
United Airlines	15,550	6	0.5425	-	-	-
McDonald's Corp.	15,479	7	0.5400	-	-	-
Kroger Co.	14,197	8	0.4953	12,287	8	0.5257
Exxon Mobil Corp.	12,835	9	0.4478	16,321	5	-
National Oilwell Varco	12,211	10	0.4260	-	-	-
Continental Airlines	-	-	-	19,627	2	0.8398
Administaff	-	-	-	16,668	3	0.7132
Halliburton	-	-	-	12,395	7	0.5303
Shell Oil Co.	-	-	-	12,200	9	0.5220
Aramark	-	-	-	10,275	10	0.4396
Total	174,536		6.0889 %	156,105		5.2772 %

Notes: Employment numbers were obtained from the Houston Chronicle

Percentage of total employment was calculated using total non-agricultural employment for the Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown MSA and was obtained directly from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Statistics and via DATAbook Houston.

These lists exclude employment numbers for Houston ISD and the City of Houston



2014
OPERATING
INFORMATION

FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS



**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Employees as of June 30									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Instruction	12,679	12,561	12,627	13,461	15,075	14,965	14,782	15,018	14,927	14,510
Instructional resources and media services	87	122	131	174	222	244	197	216	233	250
Instructional staff development	333	324	307	257	224	414	379	297	278	370
Curriculum development	67	65	56	61	55	48	48	49	34	-
Instructional leadership	222	198	197	221	293	285	268	263	267	279
School leadership	2,276	2,201	2,188	2,291	2,462	2,478	2,512	2,391	2,366	2,338
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	437	432	442	509	523	526	546	520	520	549
Social work services	41	30	30	31	40	38	39	38	45	44
Health services	281	280	262	279	299	319	314	320	326	322
Student transportation services	1,307	1,287	1,184	1,252	1,282	1,280	1,195	1,203	1,194	1,216
Food service	1,834	1,828	1,846	1,788	1,775	1,672	1,732	1,747	1,599	1,584
Co-curricular/extracurricular activities	73	73	80	81	87	146	140	144	139	160
General administration	422	396	421	406	462	445	428	405	385	388
Plant maintenance and operations	2,013	2,024	1,986	1,972	2,105	2,124	2,060	2,022	1,926	2,003
Security and monitoring services	814	783	749	790	828	828	897	823	835	796
Data processing services	260	244	234	213	222	216	215	199	193	169
Community services	108	68	71	79	79	85	92	96	121	142
Facilities acquisition and construction	73	67	52	53	51	43	40	37	133	135
Total	23,327	22,983	22,863	23,918	26,084	26,156	25,884	25,788	25,521	25,255

NOTE: Count includes both FTE and hourly employees (excluding hourly employees where the position is not their primary job) and excludes substitutes.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
STUDENT INFORMATION - GENERAL
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Enrollment	Teacher Count	Student / Teacher Ratio	State Student / Teacher Ratio	Operating Expenditures	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage of Students Eligible for Free or Reduced-Price Meals
2005	208,454	12,008.9	17.4	14.9	1,417,685,634	6,801	82.8 %
2006	209,879	12,081.6	17.4	14.9	1,475,607,698	7,031	81.8
2007	202,936	12,057.4	16.8	14.7	1,540,473,027	7,591	78.1
2008	199,534	11,970.7	16.7	14.5	1,633,244,460	8,185	79.3
2009	199,524	11,993.8	16.7	14.4	1,735,076,675	8,696	80.5
2010	200,944	12,029.9	16.7	14.5	1,800,176,524	8,959	79.1
2011	203,294	11,818.1	17.3	14.7	1,869,338,031	9,195	78.3
2012	201,594	11,340.5	17.8	15.4	1,655,450,631	8,212	81.2
2013	202,586	11,266.9	18.0	15.5	1,622,981,707	8,011	80.7
2014	210,716	11,739.2	18.0	N/A	1,776,791,156	8,432	81.5

Sources: PEIMS - Fall Collection, Resubmission
AEIS (Academic Excellence Indicator System)

Notes: N/A - State Student/Teacher Ratio was not available at time of printing
Operating Expenditures are total governmental expenditures less debt service and capital outlays

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GIFTED AND TALENTED/SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENT DATA
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gifted and Talented Enrollment</u>	<u>Gifted and Talented % of Total Enrollment</u>	<u>State Gifted and Talented %</u>	<u>Special Education Enrollment</u>	<u>Special Education % of Total Enrollment</u>	<u>State Special Education %</u>
2005	21,716	10.4	7.7	21,112	10.1	11.6
2006	23,440	11.2	7.6	20,223	9.6	11.1
2007	24,376	12.0	7.5	20,030	9.9	10.6
2008	23,860	12.0	7.5	17,961	9.0	10.0
2009	24,979	12.5	7.5	16,657	8.3	9.4
2010	27,069	13.5	7.6	16,182	8.1	9.0
2011	29,003	14.2	7.7	16,402	8.6	8.8
2012	30,587	15.2	7.7	15,506	7.7	8.6
2013	31,689	15.6	7.7	15,604	7.7	8.5
2014	32,914	15.6	N/A	16,354	7.7	N/A

Sources: 2005-2013 fiscal years, AEIS (Academic Excellence Indicator System) report
2014 fiscal year, TAPR (Texas Academic Performance Report)

Note: State Gifted and Talented/Special Education percentages for 2014 have not been prepared by the Texas Education Agency.

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
LEP/ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED STUDENT DATA
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Limited English Proficiency Enrollment	Limited English Proficiency % of Total Enrollment	State Limited English Proficiency %	Economically Disadvantaged Enrollment	Economically Disadvantaged % of Total Enrollment	State Economically Disadvantaged %
2005	59,481	28.5	15.6	172,675	82.8	54.6
2006	58,713	28.0	15.8	171,693	81.8	55.6
2007	55,407	27.4	16.0	158,095	78.1	55.5
2008	59,055	29.7	16.7	157,995	79.5	55.3
2009	61,755	31.0	16.9	161,591	81.0	56.7
2010	62,178	30.9	16.9	160,524	79.9	59.0
2011	62,050	30.4	16.9	164,247	80.4	59.2
2012	60,546	30.0	16.8	162,699	80.7	60.4
2013	60,501	29.9	17.1	161,834	79.9	60.4
2014	62,504	29.5	N/A	170,096	80.4	N/A

Source: 2005-2013 fiscal years, AEIS (Academic Excellence Indicator System) report
2014 fiscal year, TAPR (Texas Academic Performance Report)

Note: State LEP/Economically Disadvantaged percentages for 2014 have not been prepared by the Texas Education Agency

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
TEACHER INFORMATION - GENERAL
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

Fiscal Year	Beginning Salary			Average Salary		
	HISD	Region	State	HISD	Region	State
2005	34,909	35,733	33,775	44,235	43,107	41,011
2006	36,114	36,154	34,055	44,950	43,852	41,744
2007	39,530	39,454	38,095	48,008	46,675	44,897
2008	42,681	41,296	39,372	50,230	48,053	46,179
2009	44,119	42,418	40,372	51,580	49,186	47,159
2010	45,072	43,350	41,165	52,523	50,129	48,263
2011	44,952	43,029	41,272	52,387	50,616	48,638
2012	44,107	42,716	40,911	51,866	50,383	48,375
2013	45,425	44,365	41,878	51,922	50,968	48,821
2014	43,259	N/A	N/A	50,396	N/A	N/A

Source: 2005-2013 fiscal years, AEIS (Academic Excellence Indicator System) report
2014 fiscal year, TAPR (Texas Academic Performance Report)
2014 salaries, PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)

Notes: Regional and State information for fiscal year 2014 was not available at time of printing

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
TEACHER INFORMATION - EDUCATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Bachelor's Degree		Master's Degree		Doctorate		Teacher Count
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	
2005	35,000	56,669	36,000	59,720	37,000	62,774	229.9
2006	36,050	58,369	37,080	61,512	38,110	64,657	227.4
2007	40,269	61,478	41,277	64,652	42,289	67,829	231.6
2008	42,745	63,222	43,745	66,592	44,745	69,864	230.0
2009	44,027	65,222	45,057	68,590	46,087	71,960	223.6
2010	44,987	66,182	46,017	69,550	47,047	72,920	219.6
2011	44,987	66,182	46,017	69,550	47,047	72,920	224.4
2012	44,987	66,182	46,017	69,550	47,047	72,920	221.4
2013	45,887	67,506	46,937	70,941	47,988	74,378	218.0
2014	46,805	68,856	47,876	72,360	48,948	75,866	201.0

Sources: Teacher Count information obtained from PEIMS (Public Education Information Management System)
Teacher Salary information obtained from HISD Compensation Manual 2013-2014

Note: Bachelor's degree teacher count includes a small number of non-degreed teachers

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Elementary										
Alcott (1953)										
Square feet	60,497	60,497	60,497	60,497	60,497	60,497	60,497	60,497	65,336	65,336
Capacity	774	774	774	632	632	632	632	632	774	774
Enrollment	399	425	491	492	467	488	487	532	592	605
Almeda (2011)										
Square feet	86,073	86,073	86,073	86,073	46,367	46,367	46,367	46,367	42,823	42,823
Capacity	716	716	716	750	663	663	663	663	549	549
Enrollment	795	762	835	812	747	757	717	670	598	668
Anderson (1959)										
Square feet	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110	76,110
Capacity	1,149	1,149	1,149	959	959	959	959	959	959	959
Enrollment	640	640	680	663	667	695	696	711	801	829
Ashford (1971)										
Square feet	83,294	83,294	83,294	83,294	83,294	83,294	83,294	83,294	78,766	78,766
Capacity	690	690	690	621	621	621	621	621	756	756
Enrollment	542	531	508	519	522	443	433	524	559	525
Askew (1977)										
Square feet	67,383	67,383	67,383	67,383	67,383	67,383	67,383	67,383	70,791	70,791
Capacity	856	856	856	900	900	900	900	900	833	833
Enrollment	899	886	818	847	872	884	855	870	914	865
Atherton (1927/2013)										
Square feet	85,900	N/A	48,562	48,562	48,562	48,562	48,562	48,562	48,131	48,131
Capacity	669	N/A	669	411	411	411	411	411	468	468
Enrollment	535	N/A	367	342	357	387	347	378	373	413
Barrick (1949)										
Square feet	57,857	57,857	57,857	57,857	57,857	57,857	57,857	57,857	54,431	54,431
Capacity	982	982	982	704	704	704	704	704	679	679
Enrollment	718	678	694	718	709	681	706	735	729	927
Bastian (2005)										
Square feet	105,276	105,276	105,276	105,276	105,276	105,276	105,276	105,276	108,000	108,000
Capacity	962	962	962	942	942	942	942	942	824	824
Enrollment	701	732	747	797	761	765	709	491	543	571
Bell (1978)										
Square feet	70,639	70,639	70,639	70,639	70,639	70,639	70,639	70,639	71,041	71,041
Capacity	773	773	773	799	799	799	799	799	850	850
Enrollment	813	779	762	778	801	772	796	733	736	770
Bellfort ECC (1960)										
Square feet	43,583	43,583	43,583	43,583	43,583	43,583	43,583	43,583	44,383	44,383
Capacity	376	376	376	427	427	427	427	427	342	342
Enrollment	362	395	392	355	336	297	287	271	297	306

Continued

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Benavidez (1962)										
Square feet	93,786	93,786	93,786	93,786	93,786	93,786	93,786	93,786	91,419	91,419
Capacity	1,182	1,182	1,182	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,033	1,033
Enrollment	905	839	878	996	989	954	1,021	1,010	982	993
Benbrook (1968)										
Square feet	44,595	44,595	44,595	44,595	44,595	44,595	44,595	44,595	43,730	43,730
Capacity	606	606	606	576	576	576	576	576	479	479
Enrollment	551	523	524	536	546	507	508	507	577	520
Berry (2012)										
Square feet	85,988	85,988	85,988	51,732	51,732	51,732	51,732	51,732	54,529	54,529
Capacity	716	716	716	614	614	614	614	614	747	747
Enrollment	740	736	708	643	630	630	632	580	571	545
Blackshear (1916)										
Square feet	96,976	96,976	96,976	96,976	96,976	96,976	96,976	96,976	71,987	71,987
Capacity	711	711	711	541	541	541	541	541	660	660
Enrollment	343	378	406	425	427	323	345	387	388	436
Bonham (1962)										
Square feet	83,201	83,201	83,201	83,201	83,201	83,201	83,201	83,201	70,240	70,240
Capacity	1,358	1,358	1,358	1,495	1,495	1,495	1,495	1,495	1,089	1,089
Enrollment	1,054	952	928	1,054	877	928	971	1,065	1,149	1,138
Bonner (1948)										
Square feet	102,316	102,316	102,316	102,316	102,316	102,316	102,316	102,316	61,813	61,813
Capacity	982	982	982	1,214	1,214	1,214	1,214	1,214	862	862
Enrollment	986	992	977	997	950	839	854	864	877	835
Braeburn (1956)										
Square feet	84,218	84,218	84,218	84,218	84,218	84,218	84,218	84,218	85,945	85,945
Capacity	1,075	1,075	1,075	943	943	943	943	943	1,096	1,096
Enrollment	934	916	912	950	966	965	931	911	923	983
Briar Grove (2008)										
Square feet	103,585	103,585	103,585	103,585	103,585	103,585	103,585	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity	815	815	815	817	817	817	817	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	918	896	885	877	851	837	792	N/A	N/A	N/A
Briar Meadow (2001)										
Square feet	136,689	136,689	130,189	122,759	122,759	122,759	122,759	122,759	83,000	83,000
Capacity	606	606	606	546	546	546	546	546	432	432
Enrollment	603	595	590	549	541	543	390	515	400	450
Briscoe (1928)										
Square feet	53,829	53,829	53,829	53,829	53,829	53,829	53,829	53,829	55,453	55,453
Capacity	690	690	690	691	691	691	691	691	612	612
Enrollment	420	433	491	490	528	539	505	525	513	537

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Brookline (1952)										
Square feet	121,979	121,979	121,979	121,979	121,979	121,979	121,979	121,979	89,349	89,349
Capacity	1,290	1,290	1,290	1,168	1,168	1,168	1,168	1,168	1,150	1,150
Enrollment	1,002	1,039	996	1,023	1,031	1,019	1,041	988	980	1,013
Browning (1927)										
Square feet	52,570	52,570	52,570	52,570	52,570	52,570	52,570	52,570	46,161	46,161
Capacity	585	585	585	711	711	711	711	711	549	549
Enrollment	612	634	600	600	577	562	522	531	509	545
Bruce (2005)										
Square feet	80,916	80,916	80,916	80,916	80,916	80,916	80,916	80,916	56,757	56,757
Capacity	732	732	732	671	671	671	671	671	504	504
Enrollment	597	571	593	600	593	587	513	409	380	425
Burbank (1927)										
Square feet	81,647	81,647	81,647	81,647	81,647	81,647	81,647	81,647	86,032	86,032
Capacity	1,087	1,087	1,087	868	868	868	868	868	893	893
Enrollment	920	891	835	829	858	827	829	777	792	836
Burnet (1926)										
Square feet	76,801	76,801	76,801	76,801	76,801	76,801	76,801	76,801	81,266	81,266
Capacity	836	836	836	928	928	928	928	928	846	846
Enrollment	509	524	593	630	621	652	646	659	713	685
Burrus (1926)										
Square feet	71,372	71,372	71,188	71,188	71,188	71,188	71,188	71,188	76,679	76,679
Capacity	690	690	690	517	517	517	517	517	540	540
Enrollment	420	453	514	390	378	360	363	369	373	422
Bush (1992)										
Square feet	87,803	87,803	87,803	87,803	87,803	87,803	87,803	87,803	79,320	79,320
Capacity	920	920	920	978	978	978	978	978	800	800
Enrollment	771	733	724	698	673	658	627	1,011	1,053	1,039
Cage (1907) / Chrysalis MS										
Square feet	60,205	60,205	60,205	60,205	60,205	60,205	60,205	60,205	61,934	61,934
Capacity	1,128	1,128	1,328	906	906	906	906	906	706	706
Enrollment	798	808	819	826	847	820	680	706	726	737
Carrillo (1993)										
Square feet	80,281	80,281	80,281	80,281	80,281	80,281	80,281	80,281	76,474	76,474
Capacity	857	857	857	830	830	830	830	830	717	717
Enrollment	608	623	690	670	670	645	707	714	725	749
Codwell (1977)										
Square feet	58,946	58,946	58,946	58,946	58,946	58,946	58,946	58,946	59,572	59,572
Capacity	836	836	836	750	750	750	750	750	535	535
Enrollment	555	570	599	599	608	648	661	670	702	675

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Concord (1967)										
Square feet	42,230	42,230	42,230	42,230	42,230	42,230	42,230	42,230	54,692	54,692
Capacity	N/A	669	200	42	42	42	42	42	358	358
Enrollment	N/A	367	228	46	66	65	44	41	191	208
Condit (1929)										
Square feet	46,502	46,502	46,502	46,502	46,502	46,502	46,502	46,502	41,011	41,011
Capacity	731	731	731	579	579	579	579	579	498	498
Enrollment	683	652	646	663	649	609	611	585	615	612
Cook (2007)										
Square feet	89,049	89,049	89,049	89,049	89,049	89,049	89,049	89,049	N/A	N/A
Capacity	815	815	815	657	657	657	657	657	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	756	693	712	702	718	714	716	677	N/A	N/A
Coop (2005)										
Square feet	83,409	83,409	83,409	83,409	83,409	83,409	83,409	83,409	58,139	58,139
Capacity	690	690	690	712	712	712	712	712	781	781
Enrollment	755	745	738	772	745	779	733	723	738	698
Cornelius (1960)										
Square feet	76,904	76,904	76,904	76,904	76,904	76,904	76,904	76,904	65,926	65,926
Capacity	1,236	1,236	1,236	920	920	920	920	920	890	890
Enrollment	920	913	918	976	961	964	946	927	858	878
Crawford (1917)										
Square feet	57,180	57,180	57,180	57,180	57,180	57,180	57,180	57,180	59,948	59,948
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	429	429	429	429	429	468	468
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	243	261	273	285	299	353	360
Crespo (1991)										
Square feet	85,508	85,508	85,508	85,508	85,508	85,508	85,508	85,508	77,109	77,109
Capacity	1,170	1,170	1,170	900	900	900	900	900	766	766
Enrollment	958	933	930	878	885	868	935	863	890	872
Crockett (1980/2011)										
Square feet	63,783	63,783	63,783	63,783	39,603	39,603	39,603	39,603	37,678	37,678
Capacity	711	711	711	557	325	325	325	325	322	322
Enrollment	474	500	456	402	412	414	426	533	540	388
Cunningham (2012)										
Square feet	84,500	84,500	84,500	56,747	56,747	56,747	56,747	56,747	71,346	71,346
Capacity	716	716	716	719	719	719	719	719	963	963
Enrollment	755	707	696	713	708	673	685	704	694	690
Daily (2007)										
Square feet	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	82,572	N/A	N/A
Capacity	711	711	711	697	697	697	697	697	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	744	741	737	794	717	652	656	343	N/A	N/A

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Davila (1990)										
Square feet	80,396	80,396	80,396	80,396	80,396	80,396	80,396	80,396	78,546	78,546
Capacity	878	878	878	837	837	837	837	837	720	720
Enrollment	478	531	540	641	662	695	722	731	836	885
DeChaumes (1956)										
Square feet	84,500	84,500	84,500	53,559	53,559	53,559	53,559	53,559	48,014	48,014
Capacity	716	716	716	676	676	676	676	676	585	585
Enrollment	820	791	739	691	686	662	615	660	670	622
DeZavala (1928)										
Square feet	64,141	64,141	64,141	64,141	64,141	64,141	64,141	64,141	67,437	67,437
Capacity	898	898	898	747	747	747	747	747	682	682
Enrollment	553	588	586	612	640	618	615	624	681	678
DeAnda (2011)										
Square feet	84,500	84,500	84,500	N/A						
Capacity	857	857	857	N/A						
Enrollment	763	691	536	N/A						
Dodson (1921)										
Square feet	82,976	82,976	82,976	82,976	82,976	82,976	82,976	82,976	82,951	82,951
Capacity	941	941	941	748	748	748	748	748	810	810
Enrollment	644	487	506	563	437	422	443	503	512	431
Dogan (1949)										
Square feet	87,000	43,380	43,380	50,637	50,637	50,637	50,637	50,637	54,519	54,519
Capacity	732	732	732	396	396	396	396	396	450	450
Enrollment	617	592	625	321	329	334	330	375	358	364
Durham (1967)										
Square feet	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003	70,003
Capacity	609	772	772	543	543	543	543	543	395	395
Enrollment	547	517	523	490	450	457	461	480	499	480
Durkee (1954)										
Square feet	72,334	72,334	72,334	72,334	72,334	72,334	72,334	72,334	62,206	62,206
Capacity	1,045	1,045	1,045	764	764	764	764	764	894	894
Enrollment	739	683	679	679	665	648	665	682	695	1,057
Eliot (1926) / EL DAEP										
Square feet	86,834	86,834	86,834	86,834	86,834	86,834	86,834	86,834	86,830	86,830
Capacity	1,066	1,066	1,066	983	983	983	983	983	894	894
Enrollment	571	571	545	550	577	542	563	569	634	682
Elmore (2000)										
Square feet	124,800	N/A								
Capacity	788	N/A								
Enrollment	769	N/A								

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Elrod (1964)	66,456	66,456	66,456	66,456	66,456	66,456	66,456	66,456	74,096	74,096
Square feet	1,400	1,400	1,400	731	731	731	731	731	925	925
Capacity	658	623	589	489	490	474	541	544	564	578
Enrollment										
Emerson (1963)	65,364	65,364	65,364	65,364	65,364	65,364	65,364	65,364	60,451	60,451
Square feet	774	774	774	773	773	773	773	773	762	762
Capacity	917	883	869	874	831	812	804	720	790	775
Enrollment										
Farias ECC (2005)	39,885	39,885	39,885	39,885	39,885	39,885	39,885	39,885	40,000	N/A
Square feet	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	350	N/A
Capacity	418	421	418	420	418	418	418	377	371	N/A
Enrollment										
Field (1928)	54,809	54,809	54,809	54,809	54,809	54,809	54,809	54,809	55,224	55,224
Square feet	732	732	732	483	483	483	483	483	627	627
Capacity	455	463	472	488	451	367	378	384	388	438
Enrollment										
Foerster (1969)	67,013	67,013	67,013	67,013	67,013	67,013	67,013	67,013	66,918	66,918
Square feet	898	898	898	824	824	824	824	824	817	817
Capacity	672	717	705	641	643	685	713	695	784	568
Enrollment										
Fondren (1960)	40,001	40,001	40,001	40,001	40,001	40,001	40,001	40,001	38,404	38,404
Square feet	647	647	647	579	579	579	579	579	594	594
Capacity	464	433	430	408	425	408	430	410	444	431
Enrollment										
Fonwood ECC (1964)	75,900	N/A								
Square feet	609	N/A								
Capacity	494	N/A								
Enrollment										
Foster (1949)	79,998	79,998	79,998	79,998	79,998	79,998	79,998	79,998	61,658	61,658
Square feet	753	753	753	692	692	692	692	692	663	663
Capacity	438	426	454	525	520	492	504	548	457	487
Enrollment										
Franklin (1948)	64,274	64,274	64,274	64,274	64,274	64,274	64,274	64,274	74,640	74,640
Square feet	982	982	982	864	864	864	864	864	764	764
Capacity	479	530	502	562	577	591	607	618	691	642
Enrollment										
Frost (2012)	89,277	89,277	89,277	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,465	59,465	60,320	60,320
Square feet	716	716	716	566	566	566	566	566	530	530
Capacity	597	576	580	443	467	552	527	544	619	674
Enrollment										

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Gallegos (1992)										
Square feet	73,925	73,925	73,925	73,925	73,925	73,925	73,925	73,925	73,176	73,176
Capacity	836	836	836	697	697	697	697	697	647	647
Enrollment	529	524	524	542	542	589	571	603	599	647
Garcia (1992)										
Square feet	111,056	111,056	111,056	111,056	111,056	111,056	111,056	111,056	75,293	75,293
Capacity	836	836	836	816	816	816	816	816	754	754
Enrollment	744	771	789	805	801	789	773	780	799	791
Garden Oaks Montessori (1949)										
Square feet	41,306	41,306	41,306	41,306	41,306	41,306	41,306	41,306	54,617	54,617
Capacity	645	645	584	586	586	586	586	586	533	533
Enrollment	670	637	635	601	563	498	479	550	542	550
Garden Villas (1931)										
Square feet	93,762	93,762	93,762	93,762	93,762	93,762	93,762	93,762	83,332	83,332
Capacity	899	899	899	879	879	879	879	879	636	636
Enrollment	825	866	925	938	974	991	980	1,013	976	972
Golfcrest (1949)										
Square feet	71,475	71,475	71,475	71,475	71,475	71,475	71,475	71,475	73,322	73,322
Capacity	877	877	877	769	769	769	769	769	872	872
Enrollment	790	763	786	762	735	715	695	750	749	758
Gregg (2012)										
Square feet	84,704	84,704	84,704	47,713	47,713	47,713	47,713	47,713	42,512	42,512
Capacity	716	716	716	704	704	704	704	704	495	495
Enrollment	531	542	562	553	543	568	606	650	636	594
Gregory-Lincoln (2007)										
Square feet	158,561	158,561	158,561	158,561	158,561	158,561	158,561	158,561	165,312	165,312
Capacity	938	938	938	896	896	896	896	896	1,137	1,137
Enrollment	660	638	599	704	689	570	516	546	367	N/A
Grimes (1959) / Energized for STEM										
Square feet	42,432	42,432	42,432	42,432	42,432	42,432	42,432	42,432	43,702	43,702
Capacity	800	N/A	N/A	398	398	398	398	398	485	485
Enrollment	412	N/A	N/A	380	351	371	369	360	385	364
Grissom (1966)										
Square feet	68,683	68,683	68,683	68,683	68,683	68,683	68,683	68,683	69,170	69,170
Capacity	877	877	877	871	871	871	871	871	848	848
Enrollment	569	629	787	791	806	812	787	748	763	684
Gross, (2001)										
Square feet	73,277	73,277	73,277	73,277	73,277	73,277	73,277	73,277	69,752	69,752
Capacity	565	565	565	802	802	802	802	802	749	749
Enrollment	673	663	681	813	789	822	828	801	838	746

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Halpin ECC (1929)										
Square feet	41,873	41,873	41,873	41,873	41,873	41,873	41,873	41,873	37,792	37,792
Capacity	731	731	731	482	482	482	482	482	378	378
Enrollment	482	491	440	461	486	493	487	415	413	424
Harris J.R. (1949)										
Square feet	66,082	66,082	66,082	66,082	66,082	66,082	66,082	66,082	62,257	62,257
Capacity	815	815	815	892	892	892	892	892	970	970
Enrollment	637	697	692	684	688	692	703	831	831	844
Harris R.P. (1958)										
Square feet	61,425	61,425	61,425	61,425	61,425	61,425	61,425	61,425	66,453	66,453
Capacity	918	918	918	718	718	718	718	718	866	866
Enrollment	624	642	615	624	643	588	563	588	605	618
Hartsfield (1954)										
Square feet	42,767	42,767	42,767	42,767	42,767	42,767	42,767	42,767	48,277	48,277
Capacity	543	543	543	411	411	411	411	411	414	414
Enrollment	374	403	435	414	413	355	357	358	357	316
Harvard (1930)										
Square feet	56,930	56,930	56,930	56,930	56,930	56,930	56,930	56,930	58,558	58,558
Capacity	690	690	690	606	606	606	606	606	558	558
Enrollment	716	700	710	689	663	627	615	591	627	622
Helms (1919)										
Square feet	44,444	44,444	44,444	44,444	44,444	44,444	44,444	44,444	39,352	39,352
Capacity	543	543	543	558	558	558	558	558	336	336
Enrollment	530	532	540	533	540	547	556	535	489	497
Henderson J.P. (1929)										
Square feet	57,524	57,524	57,524	57,524	57,524	57,524	57,524	57,524	57,205	57,205
Capacity	878	878	878	794	794	794	794	794	861	861
Enrollment	795	789	816	773	785	749	745	762	740	757
Henderson N.Q. (1956)										
Square feet	46,846	46,846	46,846	46,846	46,846	46,846	46,846	46,846	45,445	45,445
Capacity	710	710	710	503	503	503	503	503	445	445
Enrollment	370	376	394	349	355	323	351	406	432	459
Herod (2012)										
Square feet	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	63,146	63,146
Capacity	716	716	716	871	871	871	871	871	763	763
Enrollment	828	770	778	746	729	708	696	697	720	714
Herrera (1993)										
Square feet	115,302	115,302	115,302	115,302	115,302	115,302	115,302	115,302	76,822	76,822
Capacity	920	920	920	901	901	901	901	901	680	680
Enrollment	901	906	919	959	951	952	967	941	905	915

Continued

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Highland Heights (2007)										
Square feet	85,405	85,405	85,405	85,405	85,405	85,405	85,405	85,405	N/A	N/A
Capacity	815	815	815	725	725	725	725	725	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	617	628	635	643	655	321	316	333	N/A	N/A
Hilliard (2000)										
Square feet	45,500	N/A								
Capacity	878	N/A								
Enrollment	861	N/A								
Hines-Caldwell (2005)										
Square feet	85,829	85,829	85,829	85,829	85,829	85,829	85,829	85,829	87,000	87,000
Capacity	711	711	711	752	752	752	752	752	750	750
Enrollment	788	756	798	791	766	731	889	898	771	N/A
Hobby (1965)										
Square feet	66,680	66,680	66,680	66,680	66,680	66,680	66,680	66,680	68,072	68,072
Capacity	1,065	1,065	1,065	920	920	920	920	920	853	853
Enrollment	767	830	829	851	817	801	706	711	686	666
Horn (2012)										
Square feet	84,500	84,500	84,500	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	43,504	51,715	51,715
Capacity	716	716	716	502	502	502	502	502	535	535
Enrollment	829	765	701	610	577	554	530	536	584	568
Isaacs (1962)										
Square feet	43,883	43,883	43,883	43,883	43,883	43,883	43,883	43,883	42,587	42,587
Capacity	751	751	751	599	599	599	599	599	538	538
Enrollment	379	410	459	482	468	484	459	561	386	391
Janowski (1955)										
Square feet	77,958	77,958	77,958	77,958	77,958	77,958	77,958	77,958	54,524	54,524
Capacity	815	815	815	1,097	1,097	1,097	1,097	1,097	761	761
Enrollment	644	653	686	657	658	597	602	594	643	693
Jefferson (1950)										
Square feet	58,657	58,657	58,657	58,657	58,657	58,657	58,657	58,657	53,168	53,168
Capacity	877	877	877	694	694	694	694	694	722	722
Enrollment	485	482	509	527	532	535	575	603	635	580
Kandy Stripe / Fairchild (1960)										
Square feet	51,571	51,571	51,571	51,571	51,571	51,571	51,571	51,571	45,427	45,427
Capacity	480	480	480	536	536	536	536	536	536	536
Enrollment	356	398	427	435	430	N/A	N/A	299	338	398
Kashmere Gardens (1949)										
Square feet	49,213	49,213	49,213	49,213	49,213	49,213	49,213	49,213	46,451	46,451
Capacity	710	710	710	579	579	579	579	579	570	570
Enrollment	430	410	408	416	421	460	413	482	451	449

Continued

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Kelso										
Square feet	46,826	46,826	46,826	46,826	46,826	46,826	46,826	46,826	58,688	58,688
Capacity	689	689	689	648	648	648	648	648	641	641
Enrollment	445	448	454	515	514	521	528	560	569	597
Kennedy (1964/2012)										
Square feet	86,041	86,041	86,041	42,648	42,648	42,648	42,648	42,648	52,853	52,853
Capacity	732	732	732	531	531	531	531	531	519	519
Enrollment	784	761	737	743	736	516	521	534	537	566
Ketelsen (2002)										
Square feet	84,503	84,503	84,503	84,503	84,503	84,503	84,503	84,503	87,387	87,387
Capacity	732	732	732	632	632	632	632	632	648	648
Enrollment	655	650	647	718	693	683	677	679	675	634
King, M.L. ECC (2004)										
Square feet	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707	38,707	40,000	40,000
Capacity	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	350	350
Enrollment	411	405	413	417	417	413	404	380	376	359
Kolter (1960)										
Square feet	49,345	49,345	49,345	49,345	49,345	49,345	49,345	49,345	44,475	44,475
Capacity	668	668	668	548	548	548	548	548	500	500
Enrollment	614	617	580	594	580	572	541	531	541	548
Lantrip (2005)										
Square feet	99,529	99,529	99,529	99,529	99,529	99,529	99,529	99,529	62,062	62,062
Capacity	920	920	920	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,110	838	838
Enrollment	765	715	706	717	696	700	716	701	751	784
Laurenzo ECC (2004)										
Square feet	38,399	38,399	38,399	38,399	38,399	38,399	38,399	38,399	86,000	86,000
Capacity	376	376	376	346	346	346	346	346	350	350
Enrollment	334	329	310	311	299	298	299	270	268	200
Law (1966)										
Square feet	53,310	53,310	53,310	53,310	53,310	53,310	53,310	53,310	74,192	74,192
Capacity	731	731	731	650	650	650	650	650	501	501
Enrollment	754	710	741	737	719	653	575	516	475	505
Lewis (2012)										
Square feet	98,444	98,444	98,444	63,548	63,548	63,548	63,548	63,548	63,262	63,262
Capacity	904	904	904	878	878	878	878	878	905	905
Enrollment	961	963	905	878	830	834	752	780	828	802
Lockhart (1950/2012)										
Square feet	86,960	86,960	86,960	74,507	74,507	74,507	74,507	74,507	77,221	77,221
Capacity	913	913	913	558	558	558	558	558	521	521
Enrollment	697	685	675	708	711	533	475	480	478	451

Continued

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Longfellow (2007)										
Square feet	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790	99,790	52,181	52,181
Capacity	774	774	774	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	672	672
Enrollment	764	743	732	732	713	706	702	635	640	645
Looscan (1936)										
Square feet	45,343	45,343	45,343	45,343	45,343	45,343	45,343	45,343	48,201	48,201
Capacity	606	606	606	516	516	516	516	516	709	709
Enrollment	482	498	510	481	491	490	491	479	515	340
Love (1926)										
Square feet	56,312	56,312	56,312	56,312	56,312	56,312	56,312	56,312	47,765	47,765
Capacity	543	543	543	513	513	513	513	513	509	509
Enrollment	492	503	493	426	419	405	412	468	460	510
Lovett (2012)										
Square feet	86,000	86,000	86,000	52,746	52,746	52,746	52,746	52,746	50,447	50,447
Capacity	716	716	648	648	648	648	648	648	656	656
Enrollment	723	706	675	681	674	653	661	659	674	654
Lyons (1993)										
Square feet	82,716	82,716	82,716	82,716	82,716	82,716	82,716	82,716	75,085	75,085
Capacity	878	878	878	901	901	901	901	901	626	626
Enrollment	1,013	995	943	925	905	899	900	882	N/A	N/A
MacArthur (1969)										
Square feet	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	61,141	63,734	63,734
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	451	451	451	451	451	396	396
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	334	355	403	391	400
MacGregor (1966)										
Square feet	45,795	45,795	45,795	45,795	45,795	45,795	45,795	45,795	59,696	59,696
Capacity	699	710	710	397	397	397	397	397	448	448
Enrollment	505	514	511	483	489	444	420	381	387	399
Mading (1959/2006)										
Square feet	94,478	94,478	94,478	94,478	94,478	94,478	94,478	94,478	85,100	85,100
Capacity	690	690	690	616	616	616	616	616	278	278
Enrollment	591	590	612	545	582	577	559	598	464	515
Mandarin (2012) / Gordon (1955)										
Square feet	37,425	37,425	37,425	37,425	37,425	37,425	37,425	37,425	40,226	40,226
Capacity	543	543	543	432	432	432	432	432	441	441
Enrollment	333	251	399	355	405	379	364	408	453	457
Marshall, T. (2000)										
Square feet	46,400	N/A								
Capacity	878	N/A								
Enrollment	802	N/A								

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Martinez C. (1994)										
Square feet	77,883	77,883	77,883	77,883	77,883	77,883	77,883	77,883	76,481	76,481
Capacity	795	795	795	697	697	697	697	697	792	792
Enrollment	572	577	601	614	588	591	612	652	637	589
Martinez R. (1991)										
Square feet	75,674	75,674	75,674	75,674	75,674	75,674	75,674	75,674	76,502	76,502
Capacity	732	732	732	684	684	684	684	684	828	828
Enrollment	526	571	578	612	658	652	607	630	648	678
McDade (1962)										
Square feet	66,202	66,202	66,202	66,202	66,202	66,202	66,202	66,202	69,688	69,688
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	712	712	712	712	712	756	756
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	272	317	341	359	389	413	469
McGowen / Houston Gardens (1998)										
Square feet	67,708	67,708	67,708	67,708	67,708	67,708	67,708	67,708	42,375	42,375
Capacity	459	459	459	488	488	488	488	488	449	449
Enrollment	437	432	439	362	358	350	359	392	460	430
McNamara (1958)										
Square feet	54,973	54,973	54,973	54,973	54,973	54,973	54,973	54,973	53,358	53,358
Capacity	814	814	814	948	948	948	948	948	709	709
Enrollment	826	788	816	763	687	695	721	767	797	742
Memorial (1926)										
Square feet	51,276	51,276	51,276	51,276	51,276	51,276	51,276	51,276	51,288	51,288
Capacity	543	543	543	462	462	462	462	462	414	414
Enrollment	390	390	405	338	336	343	354	376	399	442
Milne (1960)										
Square feet	91,611	91,611	91,611	91,611	91,611	91,611	91,611	91,611	95,339	95,339
Capacity	857	857	857	834	834	834	834	834	774	774
Enrollment	747	703	667	568	654	601	629	708	757	771
Mistral ECC (2005)										
Square feet	38,899	38,899	38,899	38,899	38,899	38,899	38,899	38,899	40,000	40,000
Capacity	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	418	350	350
Enrollment	368	366	394	411	412	395	395	394	366	N/A
Mitchell (1968)										
Square feet	62,617	62,617	61,686	61,686	61,686	61,686	61,686	61,686	50,523	50,523
Capacity	1,484	1,484	1,484	982	982	982	982	982	653	653
Enrollment	518	486	513	1,011	1,052	1,070	1,075	1,136	1,071	989
Montgomery (1960)										
Square feet	63,393	63,393	63,393	63,393	63,393	63,393	63,393	63,393	65,226	65,226
Capacity	961	961	961	743	743	743	743	743	709	709
Enrollment	632	678	785	738	759	737	726	732	745	804

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Moreno (2005)										
Square feet	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	82,810	86,000	86,000
Capacity	753	753	753	712	712	712	712	712	750	750
Enrollment	807	814	788	777	757	756	743	745	707	N/A
Neff ES (1964) / Neff ELC										
Square feet	86,000	86,000	66,007	66,007	66,007	66,007	66,007	66,007	73,211	73,211
Capacity	1,984	1,984	1,234	1,255	1,255	1,255	1,255	1,255	653	653
Enrollment	1,347	1,245	1,090	1,035	1,017	996	1,072	1,102	1,085	1,087
Northline (1963)										
Square feet	60,102	60,102	60,102	60,102	60,102	60,102	60,102	60,102	62,830	62,830
Capacity	1,128	1,128	1,128	869	869	869	869	869	632	632
Enrollment	615	652	686	694	666	641	682	702	752	901
Oak Forest (2004)										
Square feet	84,120	84,120	84,120	84,120	84,120	84,120	84,120	84,120	90,000	90,000
Capacity	795	795	795	754	754	754	754	754	600	600
Enrollment	815	782	761	760	774	757	734	769	798	736
Oates (1929)										
Square feet	60,417	60,417	60,417	60,417	60,417	60,417	60,417	60,417	63,347	63,347
Capacity	732	732	732	662	662	662	662	662	735	735
Enrollment	397	391	446	440	444	442	441	432	417	428
Osborne (1960)										
Square feet	55,514	55,514	54,648	54,648	54,648	54,648	54,648	54,648	50,342	50,342
Capacity	626	626	626	559	559	559	559	559	500	500
Enrollment	410	400	430	464	457	450	437	426	390	438
Paige / Bowie (1950)										
Square feet	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
Capacity	543	543	543	503	503	503	503	503	501	501
Enrollment	356	376	392	349	344	375	338	362	365	361
Park Place (2005)										
Square feet	109,866	109,866	109,866	109,866	109,866	109,866	109,866	109,866	86,000	86,000
Capacity	836	836	836	1,059	1,059	1,059	1,059	1,059	908	908
Enrollment	1,034	1,063	1,028	1,041	1,064	1,092	1,028	994	1,000	1,079
Parker (1959)										
Square feet	72,167	72,167	72,167	72,167	72,167	72,167	72,167	72,167	70,258	70,258
Capacity	857	857	857	871	871	871	871	871	823	823
Enrollment	824	844	846	844	817	826	785	779	807	775
Patterson (2012)										
Square feet	98,444	98,444	98,444	62,986	62,986	62,986	62,986	62,986	59,284	59,284
Capacity	931	931	931	961	961	961	961	961	828	828
Enrollment	969	965	950	824	809	850	842	801	820	832

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Peck (2012)										
Square feet	89,365	89,365	89,365	34,277	34,277	34,277	34,277	34,277	38,155	38,155
Capacity	711	711	711	418	418	418	418	418	387	387
Enrollment	563	506	497	506	549	338	320	390	341	321
Petersen (1966)										
Square feet	52,335	52,335	52,335	52,335	52,335	52,335	52,335	52,335	74,380	74,380
Capacity	877	877	877	753	753	753	753	753	653	653
Enrollment	641	587	630	672	683	681	641	758	761	708
Pilgrim (2007)										
Square feet	110,392	110,392	110,392	110,392	110,392	110,392	110,392	110,392	50,270	50,270
Capacity	997	997	997	1,136	1,136	1,136	1,136	1,136	635	635
Enrollment	1,109	1,136	1,100	1,071	1,016	932	836	730	753	742
Piney Point (2011)										
Square feet	114,185	114,185	114,185	114,185	72,864	72,864	72,864	72,864	71,167	71,167
Capacity	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	817	817	817	817	897	897
Enrollment	1,203	1,141	1,119	1,004	974	929	932	892	996	987
Pleasantville (1955)										
Square feet	59,032	59,032	59,032	59,032	59,032	59,032	59,032	59,032	59,768	59,768
Capacity	753	753	753	551	551	551	551	551	504	504
Enrollment	317	340	365	356	375	357	404	466	460	335
Poe (1928)										
Square feet	70,067	70,067	70,067	70,067	70,067	70,067	70,067	70,067	62,966	62,966
Capacity	815	815	815	743	743	743	743	743	788	788
Enrollment	771	762	748	730	730	706	697	724	723	712
Port Houston (1960)										
Square feet	36,309	36,309	36,309	36,309	36,309	36,309	36,309	36,309	39,412	39,412
Capacity	502	502	502	363	363	363	363	363	500	500
Enrollment	343	339	342	352	342	333	326	317	324	328
Pugh (1952)										
Square feet	40,053	40,053	40,053	40,053	40,053	40,053	40,053	40,053	44,100	44,100
Capacity	627	627	627	606	606	606	606	606	410	410
Enrollment	434	443	501	522	564	517	477	537	539	493
Reagan, B. (2012)										
Square feet	143,000	143,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capacity	900	900	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	1,194	938	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Red (1957)										
Square feet	58,830	58,830	58,830	58,830	58,830	58,830	58,830	58,830	62,895	62,895
Capacity	732	732	732	667	667	667	667	667	604	604
Enrollment	645	597	588	601	567	539	524	479	416	521

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Reynolds (1959)										
Square feet	83,711	83,711	83,711	83,711	83,711	83,711	83,711	83,711	58,524	58,524
Capacity	795	795	795	642	642	642	642	642	700	700
Enrollment	468	519	556	551	513	471	462	434	349	346
Rhoads (1957)										
Square feet	43,882	43,882	43,882	43,882	43,882	43,882	43,882	43,882	42,874	42,874
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	397	397	397	397	397	520	520
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	329	312	308	316	331	335	318
Rice, The School (1994)										
Square feet	202,704	202,704	202,704	202,704	202,704	202,704	202,704	202,704	175,550	175,550
Capacity	1,056	1,056	1,056	1,101	1,101	1,101	1,101	1,101	931	931
Enrollment	1,151	1,157	1,228	1,145	1,140	1,135	1,145	1,121	456	N/A
River Oaks (1928)										
Square feet	60,632	60,632	60,632	60,632	60,632	60,632	60,632	60,632	47,108	47,108
Capacity	648	648	648	627	627	627	627	627	550	550
Enrollment	704	714	717	680	664	674	650	661	632	621
Roberts (1936)										
Square feet	62,685	62,685	62,685	62,685	62,685	62,685	62,685	62,685	60,683	60,683
Capacity	773	773	773	606	606	606	606	606	464	464
Enrollment	756	740	755	746	683	698	669	641	674	614
Robinson (2002)										
Square feet	84,928	84,928	84,928	84,928	84,928	84,928	84,928	84,928	85,000	85,000
Capacity	753	753	753	796	796	796	796	796	750	750
Enrollment	737	684	712	726	747	743	755	757	720	654
Rodriguez (2002)										
Square feet	111,716	111,716	111,716	111,716	111,716	111,716	111,716	111,716	109,882	109,882
Capacity	962	962	962	942	942	942	942	942	1,000	1,000
Enrollment	1,023	944	935	931	964	938	937	943	1,004	998
Rogers, T.H. (1962)										
Square feet	187,570	187,570	187,570	187,570	187,570	187,570	187,570	187,570	183,418	183,418
Capacity	1,368	1,368	1,368	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,227	1,025	1,025
Enrollment	794	815	820	846	857	825	810	764	458	N/A
Roosevelt (2012)										
Square feet	84,500	84,500	84,500	49,583	49,583	49,583	49,583	49,583	48,626	48,626
Capacity	732	732	732	593	593	593	593	593	582	582
Enrollment	710	709	669	612	634	593	560	532	540	516
Ross (1948)										
Square feet	51,820	51,820	51,820	51,820	51,820	51,820	51,820	51,820	59,270	59,270
Capacity	627	627	627	474	474	474	474	474	535	535
Enrollment	423	432	457	462	471	441	421	389	394	363

Continued

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Rucker (1953)										
Square feet	70,722	70,722	70,722	70,722	70,722	70,722	70,722	70,722	86,000	86,000
Capacity	961	961	961	956	956	956	956	956	620	620
Enrollment	611	614	662	677	681	684	722	737	749	714
Rusk (1960)										
Square feet	39,671	39,671	39,671	39,671	39,671	39,671	39,671	39,671	40,157	40,157
Capacity	502	502	502	405	405	405	405	405	572	572
Enrollment	534	535	558	534	501	434	351	323	285	343
Saint George Place (2007)										
Square feet	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	N/A	N/A
Capacity	732	732	732	961	961	961	961	961	N/A	N/A
Enrollment	753	764	723	699	614	598	508	952	N/A	N/A
Sanchez (1952)										
Square feet	69,397	69,397	69,397	69,397	69,397	69,397	69,397	69,397	84,246	84,246
Capacity	899	899	899	704	704	704	704	704	444	444
Enrollment	623	592	562	596	609	634	635	625	644	505
Sanderson (1950)										
Square feet	N/A	N/A	56,255	56,255	56,255	56,255	56,255	56,255	56,255	56,255
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	666	666	666	666	666	666	666
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	251	297
Scarborough (1959)										
Square feet	64,412	64,412	64,412	64,412	64,412	64,412	64,412	64,412	59,366	59,366
Capacity	898	898	898	788	788	788	788	788	727	727
Enrollment	761	737	741	780	757	769	789	783	800	804
Scott (1959)										
Square feet	N/A	N/A	N/A	43,380	43,380	43,380	43,380	43,380	42,867	42,867
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	418	418	418	418	418	449	449
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	344	350	332	362	395	405	422
Scroggins (1966)										
Square feet	53,126	53,126	53,126	53,126	53,126	53,126	53,126	53,126	51,066	51,066
Capacity	459	459	459	641	641	641	641	641	741	741
Enrollment	631	597	576	606	588	590	599	578	587	640
Seguin (2002)										
Square feet	85,427	85,427	85,427	85,427	85,427	85,427	85,427	85,427	87,195	87,195
Capacity	732	732	732	670	670	670	670	670	750	750
Enrollment	667	613	621	643	638	625	631	648	706	761
Shadowbriar (1992)										
Square feet	74,382	74,382	74,382	74,382	74,382	74,382	74,382	74,382	75,057	75,057
Capacity	732	732	732	524	524	524	524	524	522	522
Enrollment	392	365	398	434	449	437	401	518	N/A	583

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Shadydale (2000)										
Square feet	102,400	N/A								
Capacity	1,003	N/A								
Enrollment	806	N/A								
Shearn (1954)										
Square feet	43,132	43,132	43,132	43,132	43,132	43,132	43,132	43,132	39,729	39,729
Capacity	584	584	584	543	543	543	543	543	486	486
Enrollment	564	551	518	502	485	467	466	449	462	389
Sherman (1964)										
Square feet	87,020	55,289	55,289	55,289	55,289	55,289	55,289	55,289	59,788	59,788
Capacity	836	836	836	747	747	747	747	747	716	716
Enrollment	570	555	587	369	495	486	542	507	584	595
Sinclair (1959)										
Square feet	54,308	54,308	54,308	54,308	54,308	54,308	54,308	54,308	48,362	48,362
Capacity	835	835	835	774	774	774	774	774	564	564
Enrollment	536	513	546	532	510	476	461	527	607	619
Smith, K. (1954)										
Square feet	56,294	56,294	56,294	56,294	56,294	56,294	56,294	56,294	63,754	63,754
Capacity	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,345	1,345	1,345	1,345	1,345	884	884
Enrollment	760	748	742	793	861	858	1,001	834	933	851
Southmayd (1936)										
Square feet	67,258	67,258	67,258	67,258	67,258	67,258	67,258	67,258	65,908	65,908
Capacity	773	773	773	701	701	701	701	701	937	937
Enrollment	698	739	764	728	700	649	661	636	689	706
Stevens (1952)										
Square feet	68,822	68,822	68,822	68,822	68,822	68,822	68,822	68,822	62,694	62,694
Capacity	815	815	815	682	682	682	682	682	727	727
Enrollment	655	627	656	646	642	693	656	648	665	700
Stevenson (1926)										
Square feet	N/A	N/A	43,259	43,259	43,259	43,259	43,259	43,259	42,529	42,529
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	411	411	411	411	411	443	443
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	358	360	359	348	422	427	439
Sutton (1958)										
Square feet	88,701	88,701	88,701	88,701	88,701	88,701	88,701	88,701	91,002	91,002
Capacity	1,233	1,233	1,233	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	1,370	902	902
Enrollment	1,060	1,029	1,047	1,126	1,133	1,053	1,049	1,007	1,028	1,043
Thompson (2006)										
Square feet	96,252	96,252	96,252	96,252	96,252	96,252	96,252	96,252	58,860	58,860
Capacity	816	816	816	1,047	1,047	1,047	1,047	1,047	568	568
Enrollment	561	619	620	659	618	640	624	615	700	668

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Tijerina (1979)										
Square feet	35,771	35,771	35,771	35,771	35,771	35,771	35,771	35,771	61,360	61,360
Capacity	857	857	857	858	858	858	858	858	783	783
Enrollment	491	502	620	624	613	647	664	712	716	788
Tinsley (2001)										
Square feet	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,415	90,000	90,000
Capacity	815	815	815	757	757	757	757	757	815	815
Enrollment	812	700	705	739	761	741	675	691	742	715
Travis (2007)										
Square feet	86,530	86,530	86,530	86,530	86,530	86,530	86,530	86,530	43,135	43,135
Capacity	734	669	669	674	674	674	674	674	557	557
Enrollment	755	733	729	734	724	726	690	654	610	633
Turner (1951)										
Square feet	N/A	N/A	70,968	70,968	70,968	70,968	70,968	70,968	74,845	74,845
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	381	381	381	381	381	683	683
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	258	259	330	327	357
Twain (2007)										
Square feet	83,634	83,634	83,634	83,634	83,634	83,634	83,634	83,634	86,000	49,429
Capacity	815	815	815	781	781	781	781	781	750	505
Enrollment	924	873	810	787	793	775	743	778	736	686
Valley West (1994)										
Square feet	84,763	84,763	84,763	84,763	46,763	46,763	46,763	46,763	32,165	32,165
Capacity	1,023	1,023	1,023	726	676	676	676	676	698	698
Enrollment	830	748	705	623	604	580	601	598	619	579
Wainwright (1962)										
Square feet	56,531	56,531	56,531	56,531	56,531	56,531	56,531	56,531	53,040	53,040
Capacity	824	824	824	699	699	699	699	699	599	599
Enrollment	751	835	760	794	760	701	689	649	652	678
Walnut Bend (2005)										
Square feet	114,707	114,707	114,707	114,707	114,707	114,707	114,707	114,707	37,204	37,204
Capacity	753	753	753	1,590	1,590	1,590	1,590	1,590	788	788
Enrollment	750	678	647	694	625	608	674	342	796	697
Wesley (1949)										
Square feet	73,580	73,580	73,580	73,580	73,580	73,580	73,580	73,580	79,720	79,720
Capacity	1,045	1,045	1,045	639	639	639	639	639	1,031	1,031
Enrollment	438	448	436	464	480	458	443	549	688	760
West University (1928)										
Square feet	99,423	99,423	99,423	99,423	99,423	99,423	99,423	99,423	87,337	87,337
Capacity	1,108	1,108	1,108	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,067	1,006	1,006
Enrollment	1,245	1,210	1,202	1,197	1,068	1,071	1,002	1,015	981	972

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Wharton (1959) / Dual Language										
Square feet	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,310	32,986	32,986
Capacity	469	469	469	397	397	397	397	397	442	442
Enrollment	474	436	439	425	428	396	376	376	372	370
Whidby (1959)										
Square feet	46,870	46,870	46,870	49,942	49,942	49,942	49,942	49,942	49,519	49,519
Capacity	710	710	710	572	572	572	572	572	607	607
Enrollment	536	483	518	482	614	577	580	566	605	562
White (1966)										
Square feet	65,599	65,599	65,599	65,599	65,599	65,599	65,599	65,599	62,835	62,835
Capacity	522	522	522	920	920	920	920	920	742	742
Enrollment	851	824	811	813	795	746	726	761	808	790
Whittier (1959)										
Square feet	46,154	46,154	46,154	46,154	46,154	46,154	46,154	46,154	45,590	45,590
Capacity	606	606	606	659	659	659	659	659	514	514
Enrollment	582	578	526	530	537	547	517	514	513	528
Wilson (1924) / Montessori										
Square feet	41,579	41,579	41,579	41,579	41,579	41,579	41,579	41,579	44,481	44,481
Capacity	539	508	508	471	471	471	471	471	499	499
Enrollment	501	502	500	489	459	447	417	430	413	408
Windsor Village (1960)										
Square feet	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414	59,414	57,048	57,048
Capacity	967	967	967	892	892	892	892	892	762	762
Enrollment	748	745	755	750	790	800	770	767	742	947
Woodson (1966) / Middle										
Square feet	164,732	164,732	164,732	164,732	164,732	164,732	164,732	164,732	143,251	143,251
Capacity	1,870	1,870	1,870	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	2,258	1,498	1,498
Enrollment	891	798	772	686	792	847	996	1,231	1,031	969
Young, Ethel Mosley (1960)										
Square feet	45,447	45,447	45,447	45,447	45,447	45,447	45,447	45,447	47,248	47,248
Capacity	501	501	501	390	390	390	390	390	424	424
Enrollment	388	414	456	421	431	460	407	311	308	312
Middle										
Attucks (1953)										
Square feet	173,819	173,819	173,819	173,819	173,819	173,819	173,819	173,819	182,375	182,375
Capacity	1,144	1,144	1,144	898	898	898	898	898	857	857
Enrollment	459	445	446	506	581	650	735	865	879	885

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Black (1957)										
Square feet	165,662	165,662	165,662	165,662	165,662	165,662	165,662	165,662	166,511	166,511
Capacity	1,238	1,238	1,238	935	935	935	935	935	1,000	1,000
Enrollment	840	714	536	490	547	559	577	682	708	714
Burbank (1950)										
Square feet	162,511	162,511	162,511	162,511	162,511	162,511	162,511	162,511	175,200	175,200
Capacity	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,547	1,547
Enrollment	1,422	1,418	1,417	1,261	1,214	1,170	1,198	1,240	1,302	1,317
Clifton (1979)										
Square feet	156,742	156,742	156,742	156,742	156,742	156,742	156,742	156,742	141,046	141,046
Capacity	1,163	1,163	1,163	992	992	992	992	992	996	996
Enrollment	919	987	1,009	1,001	1,044	1,075	1,070	1,119	1,169	1,132
Cullen (1955)										
Square feet	158,581	158,581	158,581	158,581	158,581	158,581	158,581	158,581	158,838	158,838
Capacity	1,106	1,106	1,106	898	898	898	898	898	740	740
Enrollment	656	494	510	580	639	692	656	758	745	745
Deady (1929)										
Square feet	183,653	183,653	183,653	183,653	183,653	183,653	183,653	183,653	185,684	185,684
Capacity	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	861	898	880	872	975	1,015	1,018	1,160	1,159	1,184
Dowling (1968)										
Square feet	199,121	199,121	199,121	199,121	199,121	199,121	199,121	199,121	180,257	180,257
Capacity	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,824	1,824	1,824	1,824	1,824	1,187	1,187
Enrollment	1,129	1,188	1,335	1,301	1,432	1,534	1,661	1,845	1,911	1,745
Edison (1925)										
Square feet	143,758	143,758	143,758	143,758	143,758	143,758	143,758	143,758	146,844	146,844
Capacity	1,144	1,144	1,144	1,042	1,042	1,042	1,042	1,042	880	880
Enrollment	744	720	706	791	843	910	930	986	945	1,009
Fleming (1968)										
Square feet	179,515	179,515	179,515	179,515	179,515	179,515	179,515	179,515	161,888	161,888
Capacity	1,031	1,031	1,031	785	785	785	785	785	580	580
Enrollment	492	539	644	528	528	544	532	534	587	583
Fondren (1966)										
Square feet	158,349	158,349	158,349	158,349	158,349	158,349	158,349	158,349	172,923	172,923
Capacity	1,369	1,369	1,369	1,136	1,136	1,136	1,136	1,136	1,187	1,187
Enrollment	780	750	679	723	880	737	749	833	982	868
Fonville (1951)										
Square feet	162,228	162,228	162,228	162,228	162,228	162,228	162,228	162,228	149,355	149,355
Capacity	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,085	896	896
Enrollment	1,111	1,088	1,045	1,080	1,081	1,119	1,124	1,177	1,158	1,201

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Forest Brook (1972)										
Square feet	226,770	N/A								
Capacity	1,256	N/A								
Enrollment	990	N/A								
Grady (1949)										
Square feet	94,746	94,746	94,746	64,902	64,902	64,902	64,902	64,902	56,680	56,680
Capacity	488	488	488	690	690	690	690	690	620	620
Enrollment	558	527	518	482	471	463	485	544	583	565
Hamilton (1919)										
Square feet	137,710	137,710	137,710	137,710	137,710	137,710	137,710	137,710	136,066	136,066
Capacity	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	957	957
Enrollment	1,253	1,269	1,307	1,390	1,378	1,346	1,324	1,287	1,288	1,221
Harper (1926) / Administration										
Square feet	49,301	49,301	49,301	49,301	49,301	49,301	49,301	49,301	49,301	49,301
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	482	482	482	482	482	482	482
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	N/A	75	78	73	78	61	69	78
Hartman (2005)										
Square feet	222,606	222,606	222,606	222,606	222,606	222,606	222,606	222,606	214,755	214,755
Capacity	1,444	1,444	1,444	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,349	1,078	1,078
Enrollment	1,421	1,448	1,436	1,527	1,597	1,632	1,587	1,527	1,518	1,491
Henry (1965)										
Square feet	181,623	181,623	181,623	181,623	181,623	181,623	181,623	181,623	187,784	187,784
Capacity	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,179	1,179	1,179	1,179	1,179	780	780
Enrollment	939	975	983	1,004	1,026	1,065	1,075	1,098	1,147	1,138
HS Ahead / Hohl (1920)										
Square feet	54,888	54,888	54,888	54,888	54,888	54,888	54,888	54,888	44,523	44,523
Capacity	617	617	617	599	599	599	599	599	623	623
Enrollment	297	301	368	386	219	483	489	510	531	490
Hogg (1926)										
Square feet	176,380	176,380	176,380	176,380	176,380	176,380	176,380	176,380	134,163	134,163
Capacity	1,069	1,069	1,069	926	926	926	926	926	978	978
Enrollment	722	733	668	732	816	813	840	849	919	944
Holland (1980)										
Square feet	131,290	131,290	131,290	131,290	131,290	131,290	131,290	131,290	131,289	131,289
Capacity	994	994	994	875	875	875	875	875	799	799
Enrollment	675	698	696	749	771	797	808	809	836	835
Jackson (1925)										
Square feet	211,186	211,186	211,186	211,186	211,186	211,186	211,186	211,186	194,544	194,544
Capacity	1,632	1,632	1,632	1,235	1,235	1,235	1,235	1,235	1,079	1,079
Enrollment	931	1,015	985	912	893	957	995	1,068	1,150	1,238

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Johnston (1959)										
Square feet	174,981	174,981	174,981	174,981	174,981	174,981	174,981	174,981	177,767	177,767
Capacity	2,063	2,063	2,063	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,171	1,171
Enrollment	1,676	1,619	1,501	1,486	1,426	1,357	1,362	1,351	1,407	1,358
Key (1957)										
Square feet	185,923	185,923	185,923	185,923	185,923	185,923	185,923	185,923	184,337	184,337
Capacity	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	1,033	779	779
Enrollment	654	483	518	485	543	585	602	722	818	895
Lanier (1926)										
Square feet	159,574	159,574	159,574	159,574	159,574	159,574	159,574	159,574	153,525	153,525
Capacity	1,276	1,276	1,276	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,155	1,117	1,117
Enrollment	1,396	1,391	1,341	1,347	1,336	1,319	1,297	1,328	1,300	1,316
Marshall, J. (1981)										
Square feet	212,645	212,645	212,645	212,645	212,645	212,645	212,645	212,645	192,596	192,596
Capacity	1,538	1,538	1,538	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,153	1,080	1,080
Enrollment	960	952	950	1,013	964	941	908	1,027	1,102	1,158
McReynolds (1956)										
Square feet	130,392	130,392	130,392	130,392	130,392	130,392	130,392	130,392	125,719	125,719
Capacity	1,163	1,163	1,163	863	863	863	863	863	793	793
Enrollment	637	651	712	646	602	580	626	611	687	751
Ortiz (2002)										
Square feet	178,481	178,481	178,481	178,481	178,481	178,481	178,481	178,481	175,000	175,000
Capacity	1,313	1,313	1,313	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,126	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1,010	1,014	1,035	1,032	979	998	1,046	1,078	1,064	1,028
Pershing (2007)										
Square feet	240,234	240,234	240,234	240,234	240,234	240,234	240,234	240,234	208,512	208,512
Capacity	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,478	1,478	1,478	1,478	1,478	1,430	1,430
Enrollment	1,653	1,751	1,748	1,816	1,748	1,795	1,747	1,732	1,749	1,701
Pin Oak (2002)										
Square feet	233,081	233,081	233,081	233,081	233,081	233,081	233,081	233,081	174,500	174,500
Capacity	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,077	1,077	1,077	1,077	1,077	1,200	1,200
Enrollment	1,205	1,195	1,157	1,161	1,153	1,140	1,138	1,160	1,194	1,200
Revere (1980)										
Square feet	194,031	194,031	194,031	194,031	194,031	194,031	194,031	194,031	190,536	190,536
Capacity	1,294	1,294	1,294	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	1,295	953	953
Enrollment	1,221	1,108	940	883	873	834	1,015	1,115	1,360	1,209
Baylor College of Medicine / Ryan (1925)										
Square feet	113,447	113,447	113,447	113,447	113,447	113,447	113,447	113,447	116,780	116,780
Capacity	956	956	956	899	899	899	899	899	778	778
Enrollment	236	272	305	329	364	389	498	633	581	556

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Stevenson (1994)										
Square feet	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	173,685	172,318	172,318
Capacity	1,388	1,388	1,388	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,156	1,172	1,172
Enrollment	1,386	1,420	1,374	1,396	1,386	1,329	1,232	1,215	1,213	1,191
Sugar Grove Academy (2009)										
Square feet	88,108	88,108	88,108	88,108	88,108	88,108	88,108	88,108	54,463	54,463
Capacity	902	902	902	796	796	796	796	796	378	378
Enrollment	739	717	920	429	443	213	420	444	508	505
Thomas (1968)										
Square feet	151,508	151,508	151,508	174,596	174,596	174,596	174,596	174,596	175,385	175,385
Capacity	1,294	1,294	1,294	869	869	869	869	869	840	840
Enrollment	492	531	531	545	570	651	621	730	829	864
Welch (1979)										
Square feet	156,530	156,530	156,530	156,530	156,530	156,530	156,530	156,530	160,681	160,681
Capacity	1,726	1,726	1,726	1,331	1,331	1,331	1,331	1,331	1,240	1,240
Enrollment	919	926	995	1,099	1,159	1,176	1,286	1,369	1,338	1,316
West Briar (2002)										
Square feet	169,062	169,062	169,062	169,062	169,062	169,062	169,062	169,062	175,000	175,000
Capacity	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,499	1,499
Enrollment	1,158	1,257	1,359	1,347	1,310	1,316	1,383	1,306	1,369	1,379
Williams (1962)										
Square feet	163,107	163,107	163,107	163,107	163,107	163,107	163,107	163,107	136,192	136,192
Capacity	975	975	975	1,299	1,299	1,299	1,299	1,299	700	700
Enrollment	490	468	443	441	438	449	457	527	626	634
High										
Austin (1953)										
Square feet	314,157	314,157	314,157	314,157	314,157	314,157	314,157	314,157	302,429	302,429
Capacity	1,900	2,156	2,156	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	2,079	1,781	1,781
Enrollment	1,696	1,830	1,859	1,864	1,944	1,936	1,927	1,865	1,825	1,833
Bellaire (1955)										
Square feet	474,451	474,451	418,451	362,451	362,451	362,451	362,451	362,451	379,308	379,308
Capacity	2,906	2,906	2,906	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,801	2,433	2,433
Enrollment	3,604	3,520	3,476	3,466	3,377	3,447	3,361	3,392	3,456	3,387
Carnegie Vanguard (2002)										
Square feet	99,000	99,000	42,504	42,504	42,504	42,504	42,504	42,504	42,504	42,504
Capacity	600	600	656	525	525	525	525	525	525	525
Enrollment	608	590	523	458	426	399	371	349	310	254

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Chavez (2000)										
Square feet	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	519,307	450,000	450,000
Capacity	2,213	2,213	2,213	2,082	2,082	2,082	2,082	2,082	2,600	2,600
Enrollment	2,988	2,831	2,856	2,757	2,770	2,612	2,375	2,480	2,361	2,297
Community Services / Chatham (1964)										
Square feet	42,379	42,379	42,379	42,379	42,379	42,379	42,379	42,379	42,379	42,379
Capacity	N/A	N/A	N/A	429	429	429	429	429	429	429
Enrollment	114	N/A	N/A	2	11	N/A	N/A	N/A	198	210
Davis (1925)										
Square feet	264,038	264,038	264,038	264,038	264,038	264,038	264,038	264,038	199,909	199,909
Capacity	1,613	1,613	1,613	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	1,558	988	988
Enrollment	1,652	1,613	1,603	1,674	1,655	1,677	1,630	1,577	1,580	1,624
DeBailey (1980)										
Square feet	161,426	161,426	161,426	161,426	161,426	161,426	161,426	161,426	114,118	114,118
Capacity	825	825	825	851	851	851	851	851	704	704
Enrollment	823	864	871	865	887	797	740	728	710	706
DeVry / Carter CC (1929)										
Square feet	69,319	69,319	69,319	69,319	69,319	69,319	69,319	69,319	68,954	68,954
Capacity	N/A	N/A	525	461	461	461	461	461	352	352
Enrollment	N/A	N/A	54	31	75	107	109	158	75	96
Eastwood Academy (1985)										
Square feet	28,823	28,823	28,823	28,823	28,823	28,823	28,823	28,823	23,500	23,500
Capacity	525	525	525	293	293	293	293	293	264	264
Enrollment	415	407	407	359	320	292	255	244	257	252
Furr (1961) / Reach										
Square feet	168,285	168,285	168,285	168,285	168,285	168,285	168,285	168,285	169,159	169,159
Capacity	1,407	1,407	1,407	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,384	1,239	1,239
Enrollment	1,274	1,194	1,160	1,167	1,278	1,224	893	940	1,025	1,079
Harper School / Kay-On-Going (1951)										
Square feet	42,826	42,826	42,826	42,826	42,826	42,826	42,826	42,826	42,826	42,826
Capacity	75	75	75	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Enrollment	45	64	71	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	106	164
HS Performing Visual Arts (1980)										
Square feet	104,092	104,092	104,092	104,092	104,092	104,092	104,092	104,092	116,657	116,657
Capacity	751	751	751	863	863	863	863	863	460	460
Enrollment	699	690	687	655	638	651	647	664	678	671
HS Law Enforcement (1925)										
Square feet	102,694	102,694	102,694	102,694	102,694	102,694	102,694	102,694	98,329	98,329
Capacity	900	900	900	926	926	926	926	926	659	659
Enrollment	504	548	547	570	562	606	641	674	710	685

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Houston Academy International / Jones, J.W. (1966)										
Square feet	52,255	52,255	52,255	52,255	52,255	52,255	52,255	52,255	52,571	52,571
Capacity	665	665	665	423	423	423	423	423	485	485
Enrollment	432	426	414	385	323	298	297	321	349	381
Houston, Sam MST (1955)										
Square feet	355,049	355,049	325,181	325,181	325,181	325,181	325,181	325,181	317,681	317,681
Capacity	3,412	3,412	3,412	3,047	3,047	3,047	3,047	3,047	2,442	2,442
Enrollment	2,614	2,533	2,653	2,613	2,599	2,384	2,507	2,540	2,678	2,788
Jones, J.H. (1958)										
Square feet	198,401	198,401	198,401	198,401	198,401	198,401	198,401	198,401	202,088	202,088
Capacity	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,278	1,278	1,278	1,278	1,278	540	540
Enrollment	512	594	653	663	788	829	846	902	1,011	1,077
Jordan, Barbara (1979)										
Square feet	287,615	287,615	287,615	287,615	287,615	287,615	287,615	287,615	248,092	248,092
Capacity	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,661	1,661	1,661	1,661	1,661	943	943
Enrollment	883	952	925	1,109	1,155	1,160	1,158	1,227	1,175	1,261
Kashmere (1968)										
Square feet	202,496	202,496	202,496	202,496	202,496	202,496	202,496	202,496	179,458	179,458
Capacity	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,088	1,008	1,008
Enrollment	501	497	535	600	593	589	531	583	1,013	1,021
Lamar (1937)										
Square feet	279,700	279,700	279,700	279,700	279,700	279,700	279,700	279,700	285,765	285,765
Capacity	3,306	3,306	2,194	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	1,738	1,738
Enrollment	3,225	3,270	3,371	3,268	3,003	3,013	3,289	3,324	3,539	3,429
Lee (1962)										
Square feet	332,694	332,694	332,694	332,694	332,694	332,694	332,694	332,694	332,484	332,484
Capacity	2,981	2,981	2,981	2,523	2,523	2,523	2,523	2,523	1,818	1,818
Enrollment	1,362	1,418	1,609	1,691	1,891	1,928	1,924	2,000	2,179	2,086
Long Academy (1957) / Las Americas										
Square feet	177,135	177,135	177,135	177,135	177,135	177,135	177,135	177,135	174,414	174,414
Capacity	1,463	1,463	1,463	1,577	1,577	1,577	1,577	1,577	1,482	1,482
Enrollment	1,133	1,028	946	934	1,004	1,154	1,163	1,327	1,440	1,536
Madison (1965)										
Square feet	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	225,541	220,241	220,241
Capacity	2,044	2,044	2,044	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,529	1,529
Enrollment	2,005	2,033	2,027	2,213	2,289	2,373	2,349	2,492	2,403	2,161
Milby (1925)										
Square feet	389,342	389,342	389,342	389,342	389,342	389,342	389,342	389,342	387,603	387,603
Capacity	3,075	3,075	3,075	2,868	2,868	2,868	2,868	2,868	2,352	2,352
Enrollment	2,092	2,032	2,009	2,190	2,187	2,246	2,189	2,156	2,242	2,197

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

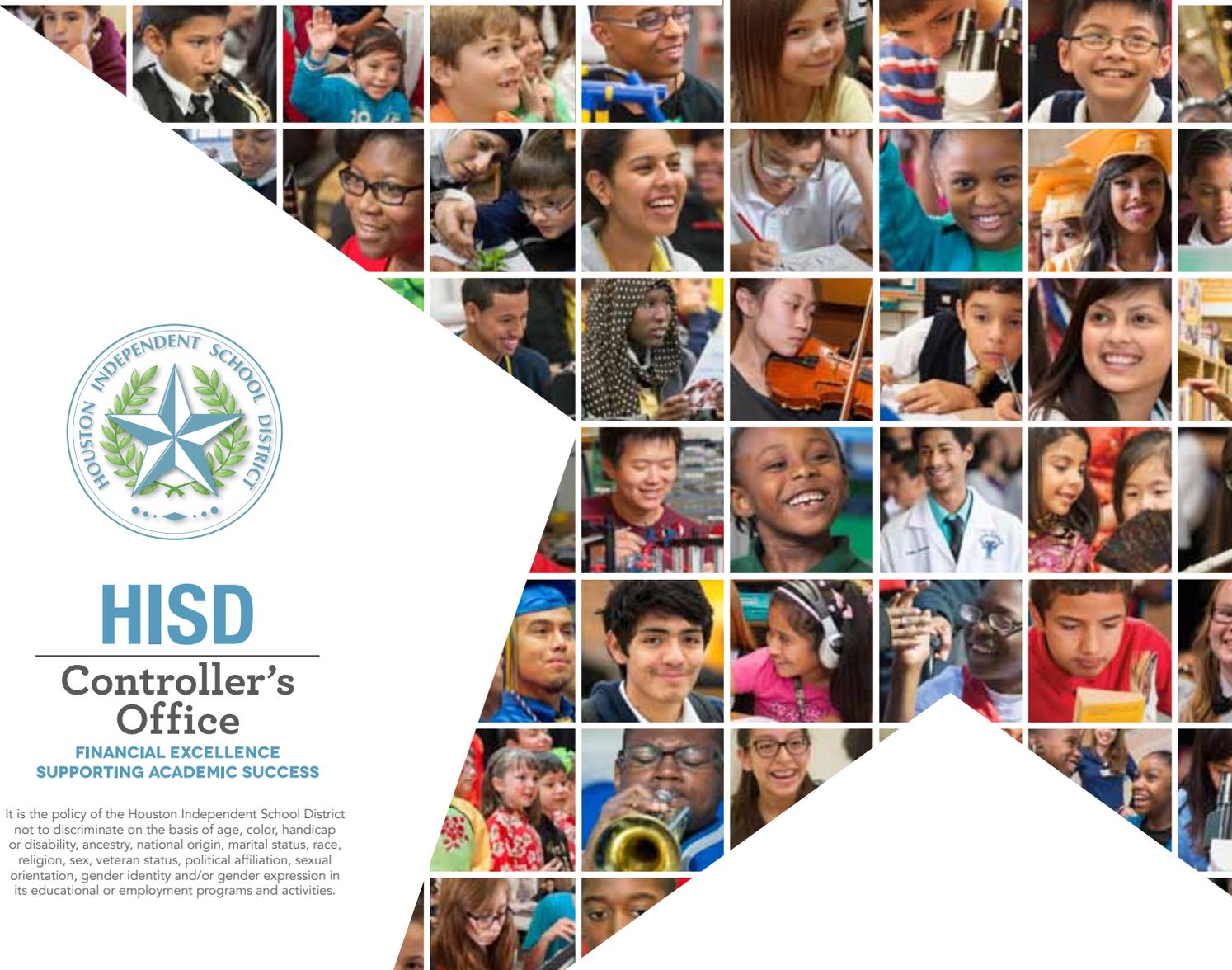
	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
North Forest (1953)										
Square feet	307,050	N/A								
Capacity	1,725	N/A								
Enrollment	1,044	N/A								
Reagan, J.H. (1926)										
Square feet	360,372	360,372	360,372	360,372	360,372	360,372	360,372	360,372	231,857	231,857
Capacity	1,781	1,781	1,781	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	2,306	1,477	1,477
Enrollment	2,190	2,135	2,047	2,001	1,861	1,756	1,582	1,715	1,477	1,720
Scarborough (1968)										
Square feet	183,119	183,119	182,593	182,593	182,593	182,593	182,593	182,593	108,720	108,720
Capacity	1,482	1,482	1,482	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	1,032	984	984
Enrollment	670	1,065	1,028	753	828	736	788	869	948	888
Sharpstown HS (1971) / Advanced Virtual Academy										
Square feet	195,195	195,195	195,195	195,195	195,195	195,195	195,195	195,195	239,747	239,747
Capacity	2,062	2,062	2,062	1,781	1,781	1,781	1,781	1,781	1,716	1,716
Enrollment	1,683	1,335	1,276	1,280	1,254	1,455	1,528	1,685	1,834	1,702
Sharpstown International School / MS (1969)										
Square feet	168,247	168,247	168,247	168,247	168,247	168,247	168,247	168,247	180,977	180,977
Capacity	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,406	1,253	1,253
Enrollment	1,068	1,008	973	973	1,000	927	1,074	1,125	1,211	1,264
Sterling (1965)										
Square feet	219,667	219,667	219,667	219,667	219,667	219,667	219,667	219,667	220,407	220,407
Capacity	1,537	1,537	1,537	1,397	1,397	1,397	1,397	1,397	1,247	1,247
Enrollment	830	938	939	1,090	1,086	1,081	1,141	1,118	1,114	1,137
Waltrip (1960)										
Square feet	264,659	264,659	264,659	264,659	264,659	264,659	264,659	264,659	282,264	282,264
Capacity	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,805	1,805	1,805	1,805	1,805	1,643	1,643
Enrollment	1,631	1,668	1,701	1,762	1,777	1,808	1,777	1,769	1,849	1,819
Washington (1959)										
Square feet	244,527	244,527	244,527	244,527	244,527	244,527	244,527	244,527	243,826	243,826
Capacity	1,931	1,931	1,931	1,652	1,652	1,652	1,652	1,652	1,362	1,362
Enrollment	773	831	823	907	960	903	966	1,075	1,155	1,182
Westbury (1961)										
Square feet	324,292	324,292	324,292	324,292	324,292	324,292	324,292	324,292	319,658	319,658
Capacity	2,644	2,644	2,644	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	1,438	1,438
Enrollment	2,083	2,101	2,219	2,160	2,116	2,010	1,955	2,099	2,445	2,184
Westside (2000)										
Square feet	448,776	448,776	448,776	448,776	448,776	448,776	448,776	448,776	450,500	450,500
Capacity	2,381	2,381	2,381	2,171	2,171	2,171	2,171	2,171	3,000	3,000
Enrollment	2,755	2,736	2,996	3,143	2,960	2,950	2,943	2,830	3,047	2,828

**HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Wheatley (1950)										
Square feet	268,485	268,485	268,485	268,485	268,485	268,485	268,485	268,485	193,415	193,415
Capacity	1,144	1,144	1,144	976	976	976	976	976	1,036	1,036
Enrollment	860	902	1,007	1,080	1,086	1,166	1,248	1,168	902	836
Worthing (1962)										
Square feet	220,983	220,983	220,983	220,983	220,983	220,983	220,983	220,983	188,807	188,807
Capacity	1,707	1,707	1,707	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,470	1,288	1,288
Enrollment	641	728	812	935	1,023	1,024	1,023	1,030	1,088	1,201
Yates (1958)										
Square feet	289,881	289,881	289,881	289,881	289,881	289,881	289,881	289,881	291,221	291,221
Capacity	2,644	2,644	2,644	2,120	2,120	2,120	2,120	2,120	1,361	1,361
Enrollment	978	972	966	1,329	1,320	1,337	1,333	1,339	1,359	1,302
Young Men's College Preparatory / Smith, E.O. (1913)										
Square feet	134,926	134,926	134,926	134,926	134,926	134,926	134,926	134,926	145,022	145,022
Capacity	999	999	999	850	850	850	850	850	616	616
Enrollment	384	258	148	406	442	496	417	617	N/A	565
Young Women's College Preparatory / Contemporary LC (1925)										
Square feet	112,742	112,742	112,742	112,742	112,742	112,742	112,742	112,742	113,709	113,709
Capacity	1,257	1,257	1,257	926	926	926	926	926	635	635
Enrollment	536	354	211	581	755	691	522	687	504	691

NOTE: Information obtained from District records

(This Page Left Blank Intentionally)



HISD

**Controller's
Office**

**FINANCIAL EXCELLENCE
SUPPORTING ACADEMIC SUCCESS**

It is the policy of the Houston Independent School District not to discriminate on the basis of age, color, handicap or disability, ancestry, national origin, marital status, race, religion, sex, veteran status, political affiliation, sexual orientation, gender identity and/or gender expression in its educational or employment programs and activities.